SM9256D and SM9234D Modems
User's Guide

0049-2500-001 Rev B

The products and programs described in this User's Guide are licensed products of Synxcom Corporation. This User's Guide contains proprietary information protected by copyright, and this User's Guide and all accompanying hardware and documentation are copyrighted.

Synxcom Corporation does not warrant that the hardware will work properly in all environments and applications, and makes no warranty and representation, either implied or expressed, with respect to the quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose.

Synxcom Corporation will makes best efforts to update or keep current the information in this User's Guide, and reserves the right to make changes to this User's Guide and/or product without notice.

No part of this manual may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or information storage and retrieval systems, for any purpose other than the purchaser's personal use, without the express written permission of Synxcom Corporation.

© Copyright 2010 Synxcom Corporation.
1000 Dove Street, Suite 305
Newport Beach, California 92660
Tel: (949) 390-8236
Fax: (949) 872-2889
Web site: www.Synxcom.com

FCC Requirements

This device complies with Part 15 Class A of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 Class A of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment to an outlet on a circuit other than the one to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

If none of these actions resolves the problem, consult your distributor or an experienced radio/television technician for additional suggestions.

Additionally, Section 15.838, paragraph d), of the FCC Rules and Regulations states: “Where special accessories, such as shielded cables, are required in order to meet FCC regulations, shielded cables must be used with this equipment. Operation with non-approved equipment or unshielded cables is likely to result in interference to radio and TV reception. The user is cautioned that changes and modifications to this equipment without the approval of the manufacturer could void the user’s authority to operate this equipment.

Department of Canada Statement

This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numerique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Reglement sur le materiel brouilleur du Canada.

FCC Part 68 Statement

This equipment complies with the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) Rules and Regulations 47 CFR Part 68 and the Administrative Council on Terminal Attachments (ACTA) adopted technical criteria TIA/EIA/IS-968, Telecommunications – Telephone Terminal Equipment – Technical Requirements for Connection of Terminal Equipment To the Telephone Network, July 2001. On the plastic enclosure of this equipment is a label that contains the ACTA Registration number. You must, upon request, provide this information to your telephone company.

This equipment uses *USOCs RJ11 connector*.

A telephone cord and modular plug compliant with TIA/EIA/IS-968 are provided with this equipment. This equipment is designed to be connected to the telephone network or premises wiring using a compatible modular jack, which is Part 68 compliant. See installation instructions for details.

The REN is useful to determine the quantity of devices you may connect to your telephone line and still have all those devices ring when your telephone number is called. In most, but not all areas, the sum of the REN's of all devices connected to one line should not exceed five (5.0). To be certain of the number of devices you may connect to your line, as determined by the REN, you should contact your local telephone company to determine the maximum REN for your calling area. (NOTE: REN are associated with loop-start and ground-start ports. Do not use for E&M or digital ports).

If your telephone equipment causes harm to the telephone network, the Telephone Company may discontinue your service temporarily. If possible, they will notify you in advance. But if advance notice is not practical, you will be notified as soon as possible. You will be informed of your right to file a complaint with the FCC.

Your telephone company may make changes in its facilities, equipment, operations or procedures that could affect the proper functioning of your equipment. If they do, you will be notified in advance to give you an opportunity to maintain uninterrupted telephone service.

If you experience trouble with this telephone equipment, please contact *Synxcom Corporation, 1000 Dove Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660, Phone (949) 677-6204* for information on obtaining service or repairs. The telephone company may ask that you disconnect this equipment from the network until the problem has been corrected or until you are sure that the equipment is not malfunctioning.

Please note: No user serviceable parts contains in this equipment.

This equipment may not be used on coin service provided by the telephone company. Connection to party lines is subject to state tariffs.

The Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991 makes it unlawful for any person to use a computer or other electronic device, including fax machines, to send any message unless such message clearly contains in a margin at the top or bottom of each transmitted page or on the first page of the Transmission, the date and time it is sent and an identification of the business or other entity, or other individual sending the message and the telephone number of the sending machine or such business, other entity, or individual. (The telephone number provided may not be a 900 number or any other number for which charges exceeds

local or long-distance transmission charges.)

Contents

FEATURES **15**

MODEL NUMBERS AND ORDER INFORMATION **16**

UNPACKING YOUR MODEM **19**

ADDITIONAL ITEMS YOU NEED **19**

SETTING-UP AND INSTALLING YOUR MODEM **19**

INSTALLING THE DRIVER **22**

WINDOWS XP 22
WINDOWS 2000 22

LEDS **23**

MODEM OPERATION **23**

SERIAL PORT DATA SPEED 23
AUTO-ANSWER MODE 23

CALL ANSWER TESTING **25**

CALL ORIGINATING TESTING **25**

STORING TELEPHONE NUMBERS **29**

CONFIGURING THE $DL TIMEOUT **30**

ENABLING THE AUTO-CONNECT FEATURE **30**

VIEWING THE CURRENT $DL SETTING **30**

SYNTAX AND PROCEDURES **31**

ALPHABET 31
DTE COMMANDS LINES 31
Command Line General Format *32*
Command Line Editing *32*
Command Line Echo *32*
Repeating a Command Line *33*
Types of DTE Commands *33*
BASIC SYNTAX COMMANDS 33
Basic Syntax Command Format *33*
S Parameters *34*
EXTENDED SYNTAX COMMANDS 35
Command Naming Rules *35*
Values *35*
Action Commands *37*
Parameter Commands *38*

Additional Syntax Rules *40*
ISSUING COMMANDS 40
EXECUTING COMMANDS 40
Aborting Commands *41*
Handling of Invalid Numbers and S-Parameter Values *41*
MODEM RESPONSES 41
Responses *42*
Extended Syntax Result Codes *43*
+<name>: <compound_value>Information Text Formats for Test Commands *45*

DATA COMMAND SET 47

COMMAND GUIDELINES 47
Escape Code Sequence *47*
DATA COMMANDS 47
Generic Modem Control *47*
Z - Soft Reset and Restore Profile *47*
+FCLASS - Select Active Service Class *48*
+VCID - Caller ID (CID) *49*
+VRID - Report Retrieved Caller ID (CID) *49*
\N - Operating Mode *50*
I - Identification *50*
+GMI - Request Manufacturer Identification *51*
+GMI9 - Request Conexant Identification *51*
+GMM - Request Model Identification *52*
+GMR - Request Revision Identification *52*
+GCAP - Request Complete Capabilities List *52*
+GCI - Country of Installation *52*
&F - Restore Factory Configuration (Profile) *53*
&T - Local Analog Loopback Test *54*
&Y - Designate a Default Reset Profile *54*
&W - Store Current Configuration *54*
&Zn=x - Store Telephone Number *54*
%7 - Plug and Play Serial Number *55*
%8 - Plug and Play Vendor ID and Product Number *55*
***- Load Flash Memory* *55*
DTE-Modem Interface Commands *58*
E - Command Echo *58*
Q - Quiet Results Codes Control *58*
V - Result Code Form *58*
W - Connect Message Control *59*
X - Extended Result Codes *59*
&C - RLSD (DCD) Option *63*
&D - DTR Option *64*
&K - Flow Control *65*
&M - Asynchronous/Synchronous Mode Selection *65*
&Q - Sync/Async Mode *66*
&R - RTS/CTS Option *67*
&S - DSR Override *67*
&X - Select Synchronous Clock Source *67*
+IPR - Fixed DTE Rate *68*
+IFC - DTE-Modem Local Flow Control *69*
+ILRR - DTE-Modem Local Rate Reporting *69*
Call Control *70*
T - Set Tone Dial Default *72*

P - Set Pulse Dial Default *72*
A - Answer *73*
H - Disconnect (Hang-Up) *73*
O - Return to On-Line Data Mode *74*
L - Speaker Volume *74*
M - Speaker Control *74*
&G - Select Guard Tone *75*
&P - Select Pulse Dial Make/Break Ratio *75*
&V - Display Current Configuration and Stored Profiles *75*
&V1 - Display Last Connection Statistics *76*
\V - Single Line Connect Message Enable *77*
%L - Report Line Signal Level *78*
%Q - Report Line Signal Quality *78*
**B - Display Blacklisted Numbers* *79*
–PPD= - Extension Pickup Notification through 16550 UART *79*
–STE= - Set Telephony Extension *79*
Modulation Control Commands *86*
+MS - Modulation Selection *86*
+MR - Modulation Reporting Control *89*
+MCR: Report Syntax *89*
+MRR: Report Syntax *90*
%E - Enable/Disable Line Quality Monitor and Auto-Retrain or Fallback/Fall *90*
%U - Select µ-Law or A-Law Codec Type *91*
B - CCITT or Bell *91*
Error Control Command *92*
+ES - Error Control and Synchronous Mode Selection *92*
+EB - Break Handling in Error Control Operation *93*
+ESR - Selective Repeat *94*
+EFCS - 32-bit Frame Check Sequence *94*
+ER - Error Control Reporting *94*
+ER: <value> *95*
+ER: <type> *95*
+ETBM - Call Termination Buffer Management *95*
\B - Transmit Break to Remote *96*
\K - Break Control *96*
-K - MNP Extended Services *97*
3.2.6 Data Compression Commands *98*
+DS - Data Compression *98*
+DS44 - V.44 Compression Select *98*
+DR - Data Compression Reporting *100*
+DR: <type> Intermediate Result Code *100*
%C - Enable/Disable Data Compression *101*
V.8/V.8bis Commands *101*
+A8E - V.8 and V.8bis Operation Controls *101*
+A8I: - CI Signal Indication *102*
Synchronous Access Mode Commands *103*
+ESA - Configure Synchronous Access Submode *103*
+H - Enable/Disable RPI *104*
+ITF - Transmit Flow Control Thresholds *105*
Diagnostic Commands *106*
#UD – Last Call Status Report *106*
Compatibility Commands *115*
&L - Leased Line Operation *115*
)M - Enable Cellular Power Level Adjustment *115*

@M - Initial Cellular Power Level Setting *115*
:E - Compromise Equalizer Enable Command *116*
FastConnect Commands *116*
$F – FastConnect Control *116*
V.92 +P and –Q Commands *117*
+PCW - Call Waiting Enable *117*
+PMH - Modem-on-Hold Enable *117*
+PMHT – Modem-on-Hold Timer *118*
+PMHR - Initiate Modem-on-Hold *118*
+PIG - PCM Upstream Ignore *119*
+PMHF - V.92 Modem-on-Hold Hook Flash *119*
+PQC - V.92 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Control *120*
+PSS - Use Short Sequence *120*
-QCPC - Force Full Startup Procedure Next Connection *121*
-QCPS - Enable Quick Connect Profile Save *121*
S-PARAMETERS 122
FACTORY DEFAULTS *123*
S-PARAMETER DEFINITIONS *125*
S0 - Number of Rings to Auto-Answer *125*
S1 - Ring Counter *125*
S2 - Escape Character *125*
S3 - Carriage Return Character *125*
S4 - Line Feed Character *125*
S5 - Backspace Character *126*
S6 - Wait Time before Blind Dialing or for Dial Tone *126*
S7 - Wait Time for Carrier, Silence, or Dial Tone *126*
S8 - Pause Time For Dial Delay *127*
S9 - Carrier Detect Response Time *127*
S10 - Lost Carrier To Hang Up Delay *127*
S11 - DTMF Tone Duration *128*
S12 - Escape Prompt Delay (EPD) *128*
S14 - General Bit Mapped Options Status *128*
S16 - Test Mode Bit Mapped Options Status *129*
S19 – Reserved *129*
S20 – Reserved *129*
S21 - V.24/General Bit Mapped Options Status *129*
S22 - Speaker/Results Bit Mapped Options Status *130*
S23 - General Bit Mapped Options Status *130*
S24 - Sleep Inactivity Timer *130*
S25 - Delay To DTR Off *130*
S26 - RTS to CTS Delay *131*
S27 - Bit Mapped Options Status *131*
S28 - Bit Mapped Options Status *131*
S29 - Flash Dial Modifier Time *132*
S30 - Disconnect Inactivity Timer *132*
S31 - Bit Mapped Options Status *132*
S36 - LAPM Failure Control *133*
S38 – Delay Before Forced Hang up *133*
S39 - Flow Control Bit Mapped Options Status *133*
S40 - General Bit Mapped Options Status *134*
S41 - General Bit Mapped Options Status *134*
S46 - Data Compression Control *134*
S48 - V.42 Negotiation Control *135*
S48=7 Enable negotiation. (Default.) *135*

S86 - Call Failure Reason Code *135*
S86=11 No sync information from the remote modem. *135*
S86=26 Remote hangup detected. *136*
S91 - PSTN Transmit Attenuation Level *137*
S92 - Fax Transmit Attenuation Level *137*
S95 - Extended Result Codes Control *137*
S210 – V.34 Symbol Rates *138*
CELLULAR COMMANDS 138
Cellular Phone Drivers *139*
Cellular Commands *139*
^C2 - Download Cellular Phone Driver *139*
^I - Identify Cellular Phone Driver *139*
^T6 - Indicate Status of Cellular Phone *140*
Operation *140*
RESULT CODES 144

FAX CLASS 1 AND FAX CLASS 1.0 COMMANDS 149

FAX I/O PROCESSING 149
DTE-to-Modem Transmit Data Stream *149*
Modem-to-DTE Receive Data Stream *149*
Fax Mode Selection *149*
Fax Origination *150*
Fax Answering *151*
Fax Control Transmission *151*
Fax Control Reception *151*
Fax Data Transmission *153*
Fax Data Reception *153*
COMMANDS AND PARAMETERS 154
Mode Entry Commands *154*
+FCLASS=1 - Select Facsimile Class 1 Mode *154*
+FCLASS=1.0 - Select Facsimile Class 1.0 Mode *154*
Mode Commands *155*
+FAA - Auto Answer Enable *155*
+FAE - Auto Answer Enable *155*
+FTS - Transmit Silence *155*
+FRS - Receive Silence *156*
+FTM – Transmit Facsimile *156*
+FRM - Receive Facsimile *158*
+FTH - Transmit Data with HDLC Framing *158*
+FRH - Receive Data with HDLC Framing *159*
Service Class 1 Parameters *160*
+FAR - Adaptive Reception Control *160*
+FCL - Carrier Loss Timeout *160*
+FDD - Double Escape Character Replacement *161*
+FIT - DTE Inactivity Timeout *161*
+FPR - Fixed DTE Rate *162*
+FMI? - Request Manufacturer Identification *163*
+FMM? - Request Model Identification *163*
+FMR? - Request Revision Identification *163*
+FLO - Flow Control *163*
EXAMPLES 164

FAX CLASS 2 COMMANDS 167

COMMAND AND SYNTAX GUIDELINES 168

Mode Entry Commands *168*
+FCLASS=2 - Select Facsimile Class 2 Mode *168*
DTE Commands *168*
Serial Port Speed and Flow Control *170*
Auto Answer *171*
Identification of T.30 Options *171*
Session Status Reporting *171*
Procedure Interrupt Negotiation *172*
SERVICE CLASS 2 IDENTIFICATION AND SELECTION 172
+FMFR? - Request Manufacturer Identification *172*
+FMDL? - Identify Product Model *172*
+FREV? - Identify Product Revision *172*
SERVICE CLASS 2 ACTION COMMANDS 173
ATD - Originate a Call *173*
ATA - Answer a Call *174*
+FDT - Data Transmission *175*
+FET - Transmit Page Punctuation *178*
+FDR - Begin or Continue Phase C Receive Data *179*
+FK - Session Termination *181*
+FCIG - Set Polling ID *181*
+FLPL - Indicate a Document for Polling *181*
+FSPL - Enable Polling *182*
SERVICE CLASS 2 DCE RESPONSES 183
+FCON - Facsimile Connection Response *183*
+FDCS: - Report Current Session Capabilities *183*
+FDIS: - Report Remote Station Capabilities *183*
+FCFR - Indicate Confirmation to Receive *184*
+FTSI: - Report the Transmit Station ID *184*
+FCSI: - Report the Called Station ID *184*
+FPTS: - Receive Page Transfer Status *184*
+FET: - Post Page Message Response *185*
+FPTS: - Transmit Page Transfer Status *185*
+FHNG: - Call Termination with Status *185*
+FCIG: - Report the Polled Station ID *185*
+FDTC: - Report the Polled Station Capabilities *186*
+FPOLL - Indicate Polling Request *186*
SERVICE CLASS 2 PARAMETERS 186
+FDCC - DCE Capabilities Parameters *186*
+FDIS - Current Sessions Capabilities Parameters *186*
+FDCS - Current Session Results Parameters *187*
+FLID= - Local ID String *188*
+FCR - Capability to Receive *188*
+FPTS= - Page Transfer Status *188*
+FCQ - Copy Quality Checking *190*
+FPHCTO - DTE Phase C Response Time-out *190*
+FAXERR - T.30 Session Error Report *190*
+FBOR - Data Bit Order *190*
+FAA - Answer Parameter *191*
+FBUF? - Buffer Size *191*
EXAMPLE SESSIONS 192

VOICE COMMANDS 194

VOICE COMMANDS OVERVIEW 194
<DLE> Shielded Event Codes Sent to the DTE *195*

<DLE> Shielded Codes Sent to the Modem (DCE) *196*
VOICE COMMANDS 196
Configuration Commands *196*
+FCLASS=8 - Select Voice Mode *196*
+VNH - Automatic Hang-up Control *196*
Voice Commands *197*
+VIP - Voice Initialize All Parameters *197*
+VRX - Start Modem Receive (Record) *197*
+VTS - Send Voice Tone(s) *199*
+VTX - Start Modem Transmit (Playback) *201*
+VGR - Voice Gain Receive (Record Gain) *201*
+VGT - Voice Gain Transmit (Playback Volume) *202*
+VIT - Voice Inactivity Timer (DTE/Modem) *202*
+VLS - Analog Source/Destination Selection *202*
+VRA - Ringback Goes Away Timer *206*
+VRN - Ringback Never Appeared Timer *206*
+VSD - Silence Detection (Quiet and Silence) *207*
+VSM - Compression Method Selection *208*
+VTD - Beep Tone Duration Timer *209*
+VDR - Distinctive Ring *209*
+VDT - Control Tone Cadence Reporting *210*
+VPR - Select DTE/Modem Interface Rate (Turn Off Autobaud) *210*
Speakerphone Commands *211*
+VSP - Speakerphone ON/OFF *211*
+VDX - Speakerphone Duplex Mode *211*
+VGM - Microphone Gain *212*
+VGS - Speaker Gain *212*

Chapter 1
Introduction

The Synxcom SM9256D and SM9234D are industrial grade standalone data/fax modem that deliver outstanding performance, transmitting data at the highest rates available over the public switched telephone networks (PSTN) today. The SM9256D, supports V.92 & V34 standards, offers asynchronous line speeds of up to 56kbps. The SM9234D supports V.34 and line speeds of up to 33.6kbps. Both modems incorporate the latest data compression and error correction standards and are capable of providing data throughput up to 230.4 kbps. The SM9256D and SM9234D incorporate advanced technology that enhances operation on less-than-ideal transmission lines. Both modems also offer optional security features ideal for personal and corporate applications. The SM9256D easily handles tasks such as remote LAN access, telecommuting, remote file transfer, access to the Internet, and any other applications that require fast, reliable transmission speeds.

Features

- 2-wire unconditioned dial-up telephone line
- Build with industrial grade components to meet and operate under harsh environment
- ITU-V.92 capabilities, (model SM9256D)
- Compatible with ITU V.34, V.32bis, V.32, V.29, V.27ter, V.23, V.22bis, V.21, and V.17
- Maximum throughput may be up to 230.4KBPS using data compression
- Supports industry-standard AT command set
- Supports V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction and V.42bis and MNP5 data compression
- Support RS-232 and RS-485 serial interface (user selectable)
- Support DC or battery powered operation by an isolated 10 to 60 VDC power supply
- Optional mounting kits for DIN rail mounting and wall/panel mounting

Model Numbers and Order Information

Model SM9256D: V92/V34/V32bis/V32/V22bis (56K) Stand-alone with AC power module 90 to 264 VAC or 100-400 VDC	
Model SM9256D-DC: V92/56K/V34/V32bis/V32/V22bis Stand-alone, DC power, 10-48 VDC	
Model SM9234D: V34/V32bis/V32/V22bis (33.6K) Stand-alone with AC power module 90 to 264 VAC or 100-400 VDC	
Model SM9234D-DC: V34/V32bis/V32/V22bis (33.6K) Stand-alone, DC power, 10-48 VDC	

Mounting kit Accessories

EN2-KIT-DIN: DIN Rail Mounting Kit for S/A units	
EN2-KIT-WMB: Wall-Panel mounting kit for S/A units	

Chapter 2
Installation

Unpacking Your Modem

Your SM9256D/SM9234D modem package includes the following items:

- One Synxcom SM9256D or SM9234D standalone modem
- An RJ-11 telephone cable
- An 115/230VAC AC to DC power supply converter (for SM9256D and SM9234D)
- A DC power cable (for the SM9256D-DC and SM9234D-DC versions)
- A CD containing the modem User's Guide

Additional Items You Need

To install the SM9256D/SM9234D modems, you need the following additional items:

- The power source that matches the model you order, AC power module or 10-48VDC.
- A standard wall-mounted telephone jack (RJ-11C) located within 6 feet of your computer
- For RS-232 interface, a shielded serial cable with a 9-pin male connector for connecting to your SM9256D/SM9234D. The connector on the other end of the cable should match the requirements of your computer or Data Terminal Equipment (DTE).
- For RS-485/RS-422 interface, a RJ-11 serial cable connected to your RTU or DTE is required

Note: If you use fax software, be sure it supports Class 1 fax operation.

Setting-up and Installing Your Modem

Configuring Your Modem's DTE/RTU Interface.

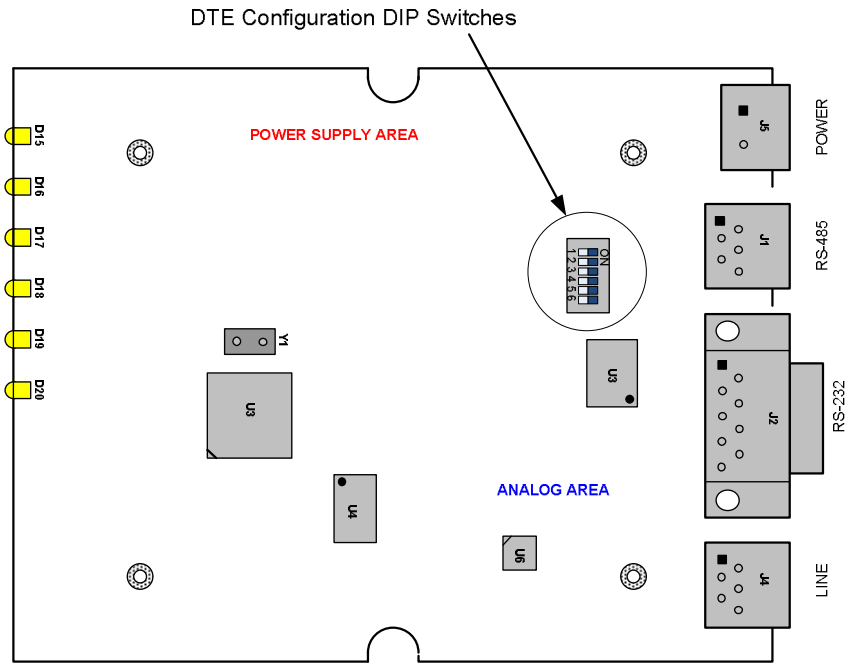
Your SM9256D and SM9234D support RTU/DTE with either RS-232 or RS-485 interface for communications. The modem is set to use the RS-232 interface (DB-9 connector) as the default interface from the factory. If you do not use RS-485/RS-422 option of the modem, skip this section and continue the installation with the "Installing Your Modem" section below.

To configure the modem for RS-485/RS-422 interface, you will need to connect your DTE/RTU to the RJ-11 connector as shown in Fig. 1 below and set up the DTE configuration DIP switches (SW1) provided on the modem PCB as indicated in the table below.

DTE/RTU Interface	SW-1	SW-2	SW-3	SW-4	SW-5	SW-6
RS-232 (DB-9) *(default)*	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
RS-485 4-wire full duplex	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
RS-485 2-wire half duplex	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF

Note: Use a sharp pin to push and slide the DIP switches to the side labeled "ON" on the DIP switch is equivalent to CLOSE the switch.

Figure 1 Configuration DIP Switch

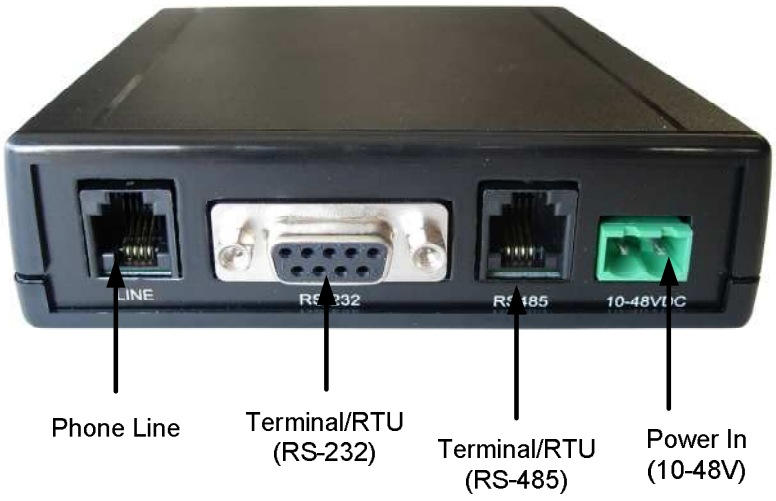


Installing Your Modem

The following procedure describes how to install your SM9256D modem. You perform these procedures using the connectors and jacks on the back of your SM9256D modem (see Fig. 2 on page 17).

1. Turn off your computer.
2. Disconnect the power connector on the back of your SM9256D modem.
3. Connect one end of the DTE-DCE cable (no cross over cable) to your computer. Connect the other end of the cable to the **DB-9 female** connector on the back of your SM9256D modem.
4. Connect either end of the supplied RJ-11 cable to a telephone wall jack. Connect the other end of the cable to the **WALL** jack on the back of your SM9256D modem.
5. Connect the AC to DC power supply module to the modem. If DC power source is used, make sure the voltage range is within 10 to 48VDC.
6. Proceed to "*Installing the Driver* " on the next page.

Figure 2. SM9256D Modem Back Panel



Installing the Driver

After you install your SM9256D, use the appropriate procedure to install the modem driver. The driver is supplied on the CD that came with your SM9256D modem.

Windows XP

If your computer contains the Microsoft Windows XP operating system, use the following procedure to install the modem driver.

1. Windows detects your SM9256D modem automatically.
2. In your computer's CD-ROM drive, insert the supplied driver CD.
3. Click **Install the software automatically [Recommended]** if it's not selected and click **Next**.
4. If a window tells you that the software you are installing for this hardware has not passed Windows Logo testing, click **Continue Anyway**. Windows installs the modem driver.
5. When the Completing the Found New Hardware Wizard appears, click **Finish** to complete the driver-installation procedure.

Windows 2000

If your computer contains the Microsoft Windows 2000 operating system, use the following procedure to install the modem driver.

1. Windows detects your SM9256D modem automatically.
2. In your computer's CD-ROM drive, insert the supplied driver CD.
3. Click **Search for a suitable driver for my device [recommended]** if it's not selected and click **Next**.
4. Under **Optional Search Locations**, check **CD-ROM drives** if it is not checked and click **Next**. The Found New Hardware Wizard finds the driver for your modem.
5. Click **Next** to start the driver installation.
6. If a window tells you that the software you are installing for this hardware has not passed Windows Logo testing, click **Yes** to continue the installation. Windows installs the modem driver.
7. When the Completing the Found New Hardware Wizard appears, click **Finish** to complete the driver-installation procedure.

LEDs

The SM9256D modem provides six LED indicators. Table 2-6 lists the modem LED indicators.

Table 2-6. LEDs Indicating Modem Control Signals

LED	DTE Signal
DTR	Data Terminal Ready
TD	Transmitted Data
RD	Received Data
DCD	Data Carrier Detect
MR	Modem Ready
RI	Ring Indicator

Modem Operation

Before you start using the modem, you must set up the modem to match your DTE&RTU configurations. Parameters such as the following are important to consider:

- Serial port data speed when originate a connection or answering a call
- Method for the DTE to originate a call (AT dial string or DTR signaling, etc,)
- Enable or disable the auto-answer mode when a ring signal is received
- Flow control for your DTE or RTU, if any is used

Serial Port Data Speed

The modem is set to auto-speed detect (auto baud) in default mode. When a **AT** string is received, it will set its speed and character format automatically to match the terminal speed until the power is recycled or reset. If the modem is in answering mode only, it is necessary to configure the DTE speed to match with the connected DTE such that proper communications will take place once it auto-answer an incoming call. Please refer to commands for AT+IPR for further details.

Auto-Answer Mode

By default, the SM9256D modem is set up to not auto-answer incoming calls. If you want the modem to answer calls automatically, set the **S0** register to a value other than its default value of zero. For example, issuing the AT command **ATS0=1** configures the modem to auto-answer

calls after the first ring. These commands are typed from your computer or DTE keyboard using terminal-emulation software such as HyperTerminal.

If you change the auto-answer parameter, the new setting remains in effect until your modem is powered-off. The next time your modem is powered-up, auto-answer is disabled again. To keep auto-answer enabled each time the modem is powered-up, use the **AT&W** command to save your changes in the modem's nonvolatile memory. For more information about using this command to store AT commands in nonvolatile memory, refer to the **&W** command on page 54.

Call Answer Testing

After powering-on the SM9256D modem, use the following procedure to test the modem's ability to answer a call.

1. Configure your SM9256D modem to auto-answer incoming calls, as described under "Modem Operation" on page 13.

2. Use a telephone to call the SM9256D modem. Listen to the call to verify that the SM9256D modem answers the call with its answer tone and performs its handshaking sequence in an attempt to make a data connection. Hang up the handset of the telephone that originated the call.

3. Use another modem to call the SM9256D modem. Verify that the SM9256D modem answers the call, makes a data connection, and turns on the **MR** and **DCD** LEDs.

Call Originating Testing

Use the following procedure to test the modem's ability to place a call.

1. Using terminal-emulation software such as HyperTerminal, issue the AT command **ATD<*your number*>** where **<*your number*>** is the telephone number your modem is connected to. For example, if your modem is connected to the line 555-1212, type **ATD5551212**.

2. You should hear the modem originate the call followed by a busy signal (since the modem is dialing its own number). In addition, a **BUSY** result code should appear on the computer or DTE monitor.

If you do not hear the modem placing the call, use the **ATL** and **ATM** commands to adjust the volume and status of the modem speaker. For more information about these commands, refer to page 74.

Note: If you try to establish a V.90 or V.92 connection, be sure the remote modem also supports V.90 or V.92. Otherwise, you will not be able to establish the connection.

Chapter 3
Using the Modem's Security Features

This section is available with the security modems only

Chapter 4
Using the Modem's Auto-Connect Feature

Your SM9256D modem can emulate a leased-line connection over the Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN). Using the **$DL** command, you can configure the modem to work similarly to the "always connected" functionality used with leased lines. This feature is useful in environments where a leased line is not available or is cost prohibitive. In certain environments, this feature is more robust in recovering from network failures.

When the **$DL** command is used, your SM9256D modem automatically dials the first of four telephone numbers you have stored using the **&Z*n*=*x*** command. If the call fails or is disconnected, your modem waits a user-defined number of seconds before redialing the number. If the redialing attempt fails to make a connection (for example, if the number dialed is busy or the called modem does not answer), your modem automatically dials the next number stored with the **&Z*n*=*x*** command. The modem repeats this round-robin method until a dialed number results in a data connection.

Storing Telephone Numbers

Before you use the **&Z*n*=*x*** command, store up to four telephone numbers in your modem's nonvolatile memory. These are the telephone numbers your modem automatically dials when it executes an **$DL** command.

In the command **&Z*n*=*x***, ***n*** is a decimal number from 0 to 3 that corresponds to a location in the modem's nonvolatile memory and ***x*** is a dial string up to 31 characters long. The following examples show how to store sample dial strings in the modem's nonvolatile memory.

Example	**Description**
AT&Z0=5551212	Stores dial string **5551212** in nonvolatile memory location 0.
AT&Z1=9,19495551234	Stores dial string **9,19495551234** in nonvolatile memory location 1.
AT&Z2=T9,P5552468	Stores dial string **AT&Z2=T9,P5552468** in nonvolatile memory location 2.

AT&Z3=9,5552468	Stores dial string **AT&Z3=9,5552468** in nonvolatile memory location 2.

Configuring the $DL Timeout

The $DL timeout determines how long your modem waits between dialing attempts when a call dialed with the **$DL** command does not establish a data connection with the remote modem. This timeout value is controlled by Register S32. By default, Register S32 is set to 30 seconds. If desired, you can increase or shorten this timeout value. To change this default value, type the following command line and press the Enter key.

ATS32=*n* where ***n*** is the number of seconds the modem is to wait, from 1 to 255. Entering a value of 0 specifies the default timeout value of 30 seconds.

Enabling the Auto-Connect Feature

To enable the auto-connect feature, type **AT$DLON** and press Enter. When you enable this feature, your modem automatically dials the dial string in nonvolatile memory position 0. If your modem fails to make a data connection, it waits the $DL timeout time specified by Register S32, then automatically dials the dial string stored in the next nonvolatile memory position. Your modem continues this round-robin s until it makes a data connection with a remote modem.

If the remote modem disconnects, your modem automatically redials the number of the previous connection. If that dialing attempt fails to make a connection, your modem dials the dial string stored in the next nonvolatile memory positions until it makes a data connection with a remote modem. The modem repeats this round-robin method until a dialed number results in a data connection.

To disable the auto-connect feature, type **AT$DLOFF** and press Enter.

Viewing the Current $DL Setting

To view the current setting of the **$DL** command, type **AT$DL?** And press Enter.

- If auto-connect is enabled, your modem responds with: **ON**
- If auto-connect is disabled, your modem responds with: **OFF**

Appendix A
AT Commands

Syntax and Procedures

The command and response syntax and procedures generally conform to referenced recommendations and standards. Since these recommendations and standards describe characteristics universal to a large installed base of modems to a maximum degree, there may be syntax and procedural differences due to extensions and behavioral differences in implemented commands, parameters, and responses beyond that described in these recommendations and standards.

The syntax and procedures described in this appendix are based on V.250 and V.253 with additional information included for implemented extensions, behavioral differences beyond V.250, and legacy commands.

Alphabet

The T.50 International Alphabet 5 (IA5) is used in this document. Only the low-order seven bits of each character are significant to the modem; any eighth or higher-order bit(s), if present, are ignored for the purpose of identifying commands and parameters. Lower-case characters are considered identical to their upper-case equivalents when received by the modem from the DTE. Result codes from the modem are in upper case.

DTE Commands Lines

Words enclosed in <angle brackets> are references to syntactical elements. The brackets are not used when the words appear in a command line, the brackets are not used. Words enclosed in [square brackets] represent optional items which may be omitted from the command line at the specified point. The square brackets are not used when the words appear in the command line. Other characters that appear in syntax descriptions must as included as shown. Any modem responses are mentioned in terms of their alphabetic format; the actual response issued will depend on the setting of parameters that affect response formats, e.g., Q and V commands (see 2.7).

Command Line General Format

A command line is made up of three elements: the prefix, the body, and the termination character.

The command line prefix consists of the characters "**AT**" or "**at**". To repeat the execution of the previous command line, the characters "**A/**" or "**a/**" are used without typing the command line prefix.

The body is made up of individual commands described in this document. Space characters (IA5 2/0) are ignored and may be used freely for formatting purposes, unless they are embedded in numeric or string constants. The termination character may not appear in the body. The modem can accept at least 50 characters in the body.

The termination character may be selected by a user option (parameter **S3**), the default being CR.

Command Line Editing

The character defined by parameter **S5** (default, BS) is interpreted as a request from the DTE to the modem to delete the previous character. Any control characters (IA5 0/0 through 1/15, inclusive) that remain in the command line after receipt of the termination character are ignored by the modem.

The modem checks characters from the DTE first to see if they match the termination character (**S3**), then the editing character (**S5**), before checking for other characters. This ensures that these characters will be properly recognized even if they are set to values that the modem uses for other purposes. If **S3** and **S5** are set to the same value, a matching character will be treated as matching **S3** (**S3** is checked before **S5**).

Command Line Echo

The modem may echo characters received from the DTE during command state and online command state back to the DTE, depending on the setting of the **E** command. If enabled, characters received from the DTE are echoed in the same format as received. Invalid characters in the command line or incomplete or improperly formed command line prefixes may not be echoed.

Repeating a Command Line

If the prefix "**A/**" or "**a/**" is received, the modem immediately executes once again the body of the preceding command line. No editing is possible, and no termination character is necessary. A command line may be repeated multiple times in this manner.

Responses to the repeated command line are issued using format of the original command line. If "**A/**" is received before any command line has been executed, the preceding command line is assumed to have been empty (that results in an **OK** result code).

Types of DTE Commands

There are two types of commands: action commands and parameter commands. Commands of either type may be included in command lines, in any order.

Action commands may be "executed" (to invoke a particular function of the equipment, which generally involves more than the simple storage of a value for later use), or "tested" (to determine whether or not the equipment implements the action command, and, if sub parameters are associated with the action, the ranges of sub parameter values that are supported).

Parameters may be "set" (to store a value or values for later use), "read" (to determine the current value or values stored), or "tested" (to determine whether or not the equipment implements the parameter, and the ranges of values supported).

Basic Syntax Commands

Basic Syntax Command Format

The format of Basic Syntax commands, except for the **D** and **S** commands, is as follows:

<command>[<number>]

where **<*command*>** is either a single character, or the "**&**" character followed by a single character per V.250. In addition, <command> can be the "**%**" character followed by a single character, the "*" character followed by a single character, or the "^" character followed by a single character.

<*number*> may be a string of one or more characters from "0" through "9" representing a decimal integer value. Commands that expect a **<*number*>** are noted in the description of the command. If a command expects **<*number*>**and it is missing **(<*command*>** is immediately followed in the command line by another **<*command*>** or the termination character), the value "**0**" is assumed. If a command does not expect a **<*number*>** and a number is present, an **ERROR** is generated. All leading "0"s in <number> are ignored by the modem.

Additional commands may follow a command (and associated parameter, if any) on the same command line without any character required for separation. The actions of some commands cause the remainder of the command line to be ignored (e.g., **A**).

See the **D** command for details on the format of the information that follows it.

S Parameters

Commands that begin with the letter "**S**" are known as "S-parameters". The number following the "**S**" indicates the "parameter number" being referenced. If the number is not recognized as a valid parameter number, an **ERROR** result code is issued.

Immediately following this number, either a "**?**" or "**=**" character must appear. "**?**" is used to read the current value of the indicated S-parameter; "=" is used to set the S-parameter to a new value.

```
S<parameter_number>?
S<parameter_number>=[<value>]
```

If the "=" is used, the new value to be stored in the S-parameter is specified in decimal following the "=". If no value is given (i.e., the end of the command line occurs or the next command follows immediately), the S-parameter specified may be set to 0, or an **ERROR** result code issued and the stored value left unchanged. The ranges of acceptable values are given in the description of each S-parameter.

If the "**?**" is used, the modem transmits a single line of information text to the DTE. The text portion of this information text consists of exactly three characters, giving the value of the S-parameter in decimal, with leading zeroes included.

Extended Syntax Commands

Command Naming Rules

Both actions and parameters have names, which are used in the related commands. Names always begin with the character "+". Following the "+", from one to 16 additional characters appear in the command name. These characters will be selected from the following set:

A through Z	(IA5 4/1 through 5/10)
0 through 9	(IA5 3/0 through 3/9)
!	(IA5 2/1)
%	(IA5 2/5)
-	(IA5 2/13)
.	(IA5 2/14)
/	(IA5 2/15)
:	(IA5 3/10)
_	(IA5 5/15)

The first character following the "+" is an alphabetic character in the range of "**A**" through "**Z**". This first character generally implies the application in which a command is used (e.g., **F** for Fax or **V** for voice).

The modem considers lower-case characters to be the same as their upper-case equivalents.

Values

When sub parameters are associated with the execution of an action, or when setting a parameter, the command may include specification of values. This is indicated by the appearance of **<*value*>** in the descriptions below.

<value> consists of either a numeric constant or a string constant.

Numeric Constants

Numeric constants are expressed in decimal, hexadecimal, or binary.

Decimal numeric constants consist of a sequence of one or more of the characters "**0**" through "**9**", inclusive.

Hexadecimal numeric constants consist of a sequence of one or more of the characters "**0**" through "**9**", inclusive, and "**A**" through "**F**" inclusive. The characters "**A**" through "**F**" represent the equivalent decimal values 10 through 15.

Binary numeric constants consist of a sequence of one or more of the characters "**0**" and "**1**".

In all numeric constants, the most significant digit is specified first. Leading "**0**" characters are ignored by the modem. No spaces, hyphens, periods, commas, parentheses, or other generally-accepted numeric formatting characters are permitted in numeric constants; note in particular that no "**H**" suffix is appended to the end of hexadecimal constants.

String Constants

String constants consist of a sequence of displayable IA5 characters, each in the range from 2/0 to 7/15, inclusive, except for the characters '"' (IA5 2/2) and "\" (IA5 5/12). String constants are bounded at the beginning and end by the double-quote character ('"', IA5 2/2).

Any character value may be included in the string by representing it as a backslash ("\") character followed by two hexadecimal digits. For example, "\0D" is a string consisting of the single character <CR> (IA5 0/13). If the "\" character itself is to be represented in a string, it is encoded as "\5C". The double-quote character, used as the beginning and ending string delimiter, is represented within a string constant as "\22".

A "null" string constant, or a string constant of zero length, is represented by two adjacent delimiters ("").

Compound Values

Actions may have more than one sub parameter associated with them, and parameters may have more than one value. These are known as "compound values", and their treatment is the same in both actions and parameters.

A compound value consists of any combination of numeric and string values (as defined in the description of the action or parameter). The comma character must be included as a separator, before the second and all subsequent values in the compound value. If a value is not specified (i.e., defaults assumed), the required comma separator must be specified; however, trailing comma characters may be omitted if all associated values are also omitted.

Action Commands

Action Execution Command Syntax

There are two general types of action commands: those that have associated sub parameter values that affect only that invocation of the command, and those that have no sub parameters.

If sub parameters are associated with a command, the definition of the action command indicates, for each sub parameter, whether the specification of a value for that sub parameter is mandatory or optional. For optional sub parameters, the definition indicates the assumed (default) value for the sub parameter if no value is specified for that sub parameter; the assumed value may be either a previous value (i.e., the value of an omitted sub parameter remains the same as the previous invocation of the same command, or is determined by a separate parameter or other mechanism), or a fixed value (e.g., the value of an omitted sub parameter is assumed to be zero). Generally, the default value for numeric subparameters is 0, and the default value for string subparameters is "" (empty string).

The following syntax is used for actions that have no subparameters:

+<name>

The following syntax is used for actions that have one subparameter:

***+<name>*[=<*value*>]**

The following syntax is used for actions that have two or more subparameters:

***+<name>*[=<*compound_value*>]**

For actions that accept subparameters, if all subparameters are defined as being optional, and the default values for all subparameters are satisfactory, the data terminal equipment (DTE) may use the first syntax above (i.e., omit the "=" from the action execution command as well as all of the subparameter value string).

If all other relevant criteria are met (e.g., the modem is in the proper state), the command is executed with any indicated subparameters. If ***<name>*** is not recognized, the modem issues the **ERROR** result code and terminates processing of the command line. An **ERROR** is also generated if a subparameter is specified for an action that does not accept subparameters, if too many subparameters are specified, if a mandatory subparameter is not specified, if a value is specified of the wrong type, or if a value is specified that is not within the supported range.

Action Test Command Syntax

The DTE may test if an action command is implemented in the modem by using the syntax:

+<name>=?

If the modem does not recognize the indicated name, it returns an **ERROR** result code and terminates processing of the command line. If the modem does recognize the action name, it returns an **OK** result code. If the named action accepts one or more subparameters, the modem sends an information text response to the DTE, prior to the **OK** result code, specifying the values supported by the modem for each such subparameter, and possibly additional information. The format of this information text is defined for each action command.

Parameter Commands

Parameter Types

Parameters may be defined as "read-only" or "read-write". "Read-only" parameters are used to provide status or identifying information to the DTE, but cannot be set by the DTE; attempting to set their value is an error. In some cases (specified in the description of the individual parameter), the modem may ignore attempts to set the value of such parameters rather than respond with an **ERROR** result code, if the continued correct operation of the interface between the modem and DTE will not be affected by such action. Read-only parameters may be read and tested.

"Read-write" parameters may be set by the DTE, to store a value or values for later use. Read-write parameters may be set, read, and tested.

Parameters may take either a single value, or multiple (compound) values. Each value may be either numeric or string; the definition of the parameter will specify the type of value for each subparameter. Attempting to store a string value in a numeric parameter, or a numeric value in a string parameter, is an error.

Parameter Set Command Syntax

The definition of the parameter indicates, for each value, whether the specification of that value is mandatory or optional. For optional values, the definition indicates the assumed (default) value if none is specified; the assumed value may be either a previous value (i.e., the value of an omitted subparameter retains its previous value), or a fixed value (e.g., the value of an omitted subparameter is assumed to be zero). Generally, the default value for numeric parameters is 0, and the default value for string parameters is "" (empty string).

The following syntax is used for parameters that accept a single value:

+<name>=[<value>]

The following syntax is used for parameters that accept more than one value:

+<name>=[<compound_value>]

For each implemented parameter, if all mandatory values are specified, and all values are valid according to the definition of the parameter, the specified values are stored. If <name> is not recognized, one or more mandatory values are omitted, or one or more values are of the wrong type or outside the permitted range, the modem issues the **ERROR** result code and terminates processing of the command line. An **ERROR** is also generated if too many values are specified. In case of an error, all previous values of the parameter are unaffected.

Parameter Read Command Syntax

The DTE may determine the current value or values stored in a parameter by using the following syntax:

+<name>?

The modem responds by sending the current values stored for the parameter to the DTE in an information text response. The format of this response is described in the definition of the parameter. Generally, the values are sent in the same form in which they would be issued by the DTE in a parameter setting command; if multiple values are supported, they will generally be separated by commas, as in a parameter setting command.

Parameter Test Command Syntax

The DTE may test if a parameter is implemented in the modem, and determine the supported values, by using the syntax:

+<name>=?

If the modem does not recognize the indicated name, it returns an **ERROR** result code and terminates processing of the command line. If the modem does recognize the parameter name, it returns an information text response to the DTE, followed by an **OK** result code. The information text response indicates the values supported by the modem for each such subparameter, and possibly additional information. The format of this information text is defined for each parameter.

Additional Syntax Rules

Concatenating Commands after Extended Syntax Commands

Additional commands may follow an extended-syntax command on the same command line if a semicolon (";") is inserted after the preceding extended command as a separator. The semicolon is not necessary when the extended syntax command is the last command on the command line.

Concatenating Commands after Basic Format Commands

Extended syntax commands may appear on the same command line after a basic syntax command without a separator, in the same manner as concatenation of basic syntax commands.

Issuing Commands

All characters in a command line must be issued at the same data rate, and with the same parity and format.

The modem will ignore any command line that is not properly terminated. The modem may consider 30 seconds of mark idle time between any two characters as an improperly terminated command line. In this case the modem may or may not generate an **ERROR** message. The modem will ignore any characters received from the DTE that are not part of a properly-formatted command line.

If the maximum number of characters that the modem can accept in the body is exceeded, an **ERROR** result code is generated after the command line is terminated.

The DTE will not begin issuing a subsequent command line until at least one-tenth of a second has elapsed after receipt of the entire result code issued by the modem in response to the preceding command line.

Executing Commands

Upon receipt of the termination character, the modem commences execution of the commands in the command line in the order received from the DTE. Should execution of a command result in an error, or a character be not recognized as a valid command, execution is terminated, the remainder of the command line is ignored, and the **ERROR** result code is issued. Otherwise, if all commands execute correctly, only the result code associated with the last command is issued;

result codes for preceding commands are suppressed. If no commands appear in the command line, the **OK** result code is issued.

Aborting Commands

Some action commands that require time to execute may be aborted while in progress; these are explicitly noted in the description of the command. Aborting of commands is accomplished by the transmission from the DTE to the modem of any character. A single character is sufficient to abort the command in progress; however, characters transmitted during the first 125 milliseconds after transmission of the termination character are ignored (to allow for the DTE to append additional control characters such as line feed after the command line termination character). **To ensure that the aborting character is recognized by the modem, it should be sent at the same rate as the preceding command line; the modem may ignore characters sent at other rates.** When such an aborting event is recognized by the modem, the modem terminates the command in progress and returns an appropriate result code to the DTE, as specified for the particular command.

Handling of Invalid Numbers and S-Parameter Values

The modem reacts to undefined numbers and S-parameter values in one of three ways:

- Issue the **ERROR** result code, and leave the previous value of the parameter unchanged;
- Issue the **OK** result code, and leave the previous value of the parameter unchanged; or,
- Issue the **OK** result code, and set the parameter value to the valid value nearest to that specified in the command line.

The description of each command specifies which of these three techniques is used to handle invalid parameter values for that command or parameter.

Modem Responses

While in command state and online command state, the modem will issue responses using the same rate, word length, and parity as the most recently received DTE command line. In the event that no DTE command has yet been received, rate, word length, and parity used will depend on the capabilities of the modem.

When the modem transitions from the command state or online command state to the online data state, the result code **CONNECT** should be issued at the bit rate and parity used during the command state. When the modem transitions from the online data state to the command state or online command state, the result codes should be issued at the bit rate used during the online data state. Thereafter, any unsolicited result codes should use the bit rate and parity of the last command line issued by the DTE to the modem.

The characters of a response will be contiguous, with no more than 100 milliseconds of mark idle issued between characters in addition to stop elements.

Responses

There are two types of responses that may be issued by the modem: information text and result codes.

Information Text. Information text responses consist of three parts: a header, information text, and a trailer:

The characters transmitted for the header are determined by the V command.

The trailer consists of two characters, being the character having the ordinal value of parameter S3 followed by the character having the ordinal value of parameter S4.

Information text usually consists of a single line; information text returned in response to some commands may contain multiple lines, and the text may therefore include CR, LF, and other formatting characters to improve readability.

Result Code Parts. Result codes consist of three parts: a header, the result text, and a trailer.

The characters transmitted for the header and trailer are determined by the V command setting.

The result text may be transmitted as a number or as a string, also depending on a the V command setting.

Result Code Types. There are three types of result codes: final, intermediate, and unsolicited. Result codes are described in later in this appendix.

A final result code indicates the completion of a full modem action and a ability to accept new commands from the DTE.

An intermediate result code is a report of the progress of an modem action. The **CONNECT** result code is an intermediate result code. In the case of a dialing or answering

command, the modem switches from command state to online data state, and issues a **CONNECT** result code. This is an intermediate result code for the modem because it cannot accept commands from the DTE while in online data state. When the modem switches back to the command state it then issues a final result code (such as **OK** or **NO CARRIER**).

Unsolicited result codes (such as **RING**) indicate the occurrence of an event not directly associated with the issuance of a command from the DTE.

Extended Syntax Result Codes

Extended syntax result codes may be issued in response to either basic or extended commands, or both. The appropriate responses are specified in the definitions of the commands, the responses, or both.

The general format of extended syntax result codes is the same as result codes defined in TIA-602 with regard to headers and trailers. The characters specified in S-parameters **S3** and S4 are used in headers and trailers of extended syntax result codes as they are in basic format result codes. The setting of the V command affects the headers and trailers associated with extended syntax result codes in the same manner as basic format result codes; however, unlike basic format result codes, extended syntax result codes have no numeric equivalent, and are always issued in alphabetic form.

Extended syntax result codes are subject to suppression by the **Q1** command, as with basic format result codes. The issuance of extended syntax result codes are not be affected by the setting of the **X** command.

Extended syntax result codes may be either final, intermediate, or unsolicited; the type being indicated in the definition of the result code.

Extended syntax result codes are prefixed by the "+" character to avoid duplication of basic format result codes specified in TIA-602. Following the "+" character, the name of the result code appears; result code names follow the same rules as command names.

Extended syntax result codes may include the reporting of values. The definition of the result code specifies whether or not values are appended to the result code, and, if so, how many, their types, and their assumed default values if omitted.

Data/voice Modes. When no values are to be reported, the result code appears in the simplest form:

+<name>

If a single value is to be reported, the form of the result code is:

+<name>*: *<value>

A single space character separates the colon character from the <value>; no space appears between the result code name and the colon. If multiple values are to be reported with the result code, the form is:

+<*name*>: <*compound*_i>

Fax Modes. If a single value is to be reported, the form of the result code is:

<*value*> or (<*value*>)

+<name>: <compound_value>Information Text Formats for Test Commands

In general, the format of information text returned by extended syntax commands is described in the definition of the command.

The modem may insert intermediate <CR> characters in very long information text responses in order to avoid overrunning DTE receive buffers. If intermediate <CR> characters are included, the modem does not include the character sequences "**0** <CR>"or "**OK**<CR>", so that DTE can avoid false detection of the end of these information text responses.

Range of Values

When the action accepts a single numeric subparameter, or the parameter accepts only one numeric value, the set of supported values may be presented in the information text as an ordered list of values. The list is preceded by a left parenthesis (**(**) , and is followed by a right parenthesis ()). If only a single value is supported, it appears between the parentheses. If more than one value is supported, then the values may be listed individually, separated by comma characters, or, when a continuous range of values is supported, by the first value in the range, followed by a hyphen character (-), followed by the last value in the range. The specification of single values and ranges of values may be intermixed within a single information text. In all cases, the supported values are indicated in ascending order.

For example, the following are some examples of value range indications:

(0)	Only the value 0 is supported.
(1,2,3)	The values 1, 2, and 3 are supported.
(1-3)	The values 1 through 3 are supported.
(0,4,5,6,9,11,12)	The several listed values are supported.
(0,4-6,9,11-12)	An alternative expression of the above list.

Compound Range of Values

When the action accepts more than one subparameter, or the parameter accepts more than one value, the set of supported values is presented as a list of the parenthetically-enclosed value range strings described above, separated by commas. For example, the information text in response to testing an action that accepts three subparameters, and supports various ranges for each of them, could appear as follows:

(0),(1-3),(0,4-6,9,11-12)

This indicates that the first subparameter accepts only the value 0, the second accepts any value from 1 through 3 inclusive, and the third subparameter accepts any of the values 0,

4, 5, 6, 9, 11, or 12.

Data Command Set

Command Guidelines

The commands used to control and report modem operation in data modem mode are defined in this section.

The Data Modem Mode commands and responses described in this section are applicable when command **+FCLASS=0**.

The default values are typical of a fully configured modem supporting all data rates and options. The actual default value is dependent upon installed modem firmware and country specific parameters.

Commands are accepted by the modem once the previous command has been fully executed, which is normally indicated by the return of an appropriate result code. Execution of commands **D** and **A**, either as a result of a direct command or a re-execute command, will be aborted if another character is entered before completion of the handshake.

Escape Code Sequence

When the modem has established a connection and has entered on-line data mode, it is possible to break into the data transmission in order to issue further commands to the modem in an on-line command mode. This is achieved by the DTE sending to the modem a sequence of three ASCII characters specified by register **S2**. The default character is '+'. The maximum time allowed between receipt of the last character of the three escape character sequence from the DTE and sending of the **OK** result code to the DTE is controlled by the **S12** register.

Data Commands

The modem will respond to the commands detailed below. Parameters applicable to each command are listed with the command description. The defaults shown for each configuration command are those used in the Conexant factory profile 0.

Generic Modem Control

Z - Soft Reset and Restore Profile

This command causes the modem to perform a soft reset and restore (recall) the configuration profile. If no <***value***> is specified, zero is assumed.

Syntax Z<value>
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected profile.
0 Soft reset and restore stored profile 0.
1 Soft reset and restore stored profile 1.
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

+FCLASS - Select Active Service Class

This command selects the active service class (mode).

Syntax +FCLASS=<mode>
Defined Values
<mode> Decimal number which corresponds to the selected service class.
0 Select Data Mode (Default.)
1 Select Facsimile Class 1 Mode.
1.0 Select Facsimile Class 1.0 Mode.
2 Select Facsimile Class 2 Mode.
8 Select Voice Mode.
10 Reserved.
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0 or 1. For <mode> = 0, 1, 1.0, 2, 8, and 10 (SmartSCM only).
OK <value> = 0 or 1. For <mode> = 0, 1, 1.0, 8, and 10 (other than SmartSCM).
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +FCLASS?
Response: +FCLASS: <mode>
Example: +FCLASS: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +FCLASS?
Response: +FCLASS: (<mode> range)
Example: +FCLASS: (0,1,1.0,2,8,10)

+VCID - Caller ID (CID)

This command controls the reporting and presentation of data associated with the Caller

ID services in the Incoming Call Line ID (ICLID) data format for the next call.

Syntax VCID=<pmode>

Defined Values

<pmode> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Select Data Mode (Default.) Disable Caller ID reporting. (Default.)
- 1 Enables Caller ID with formatted presentation to the DTE. The modem presents the data items in a <Tag><Value> pair format. The expected pairs are date, time, name, and caller code (telephone number),
- 2 Enables Caller ID with unformatted presentation to the DTE

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VCID?
Response: +VCID: <pmode>
Example: +VCID: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VCID=?
Response: +VCID: (<pmode> range)
Example: +VCID: (0-2)

+VRID - Report Retrieved Caller ID (CID)

This command reports the data associated with the Caller ID services in the Incoming Call Line ID (ICLID) data format for the last received call.

Syntax +VRID=<pmode>

Defined Values

<pmode> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Reports Caller ID with formatted presentation to the DTE. The modem presents the data items in a <Tag><Value> pair format. The expected pairs are date, time, name, and caller code (telephone number),
- 1 Reports Caller ID with unformatted presentation to the DTE.
- 2

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VRID=?
Response: +VRID: (<pmode> range)
Example: +VRID: (0,1)

\N - Operating Mode

This command controls the preferred error correcting mode to be negotiated in a subsequent data connection. This command is affected by the OEM firmware configuration.

Syntax \N<mode>

Defined Values

<mode> Decimal number which corresponds to the selected mode.

- 0 Selects normal speed buffered mode (disables error-correction mode). (Forces &Q6.)
- 1 Serial interface selected - Selects direct mode and is equivalent to &M0, &Q0 mode of operation. (Forces &Q0.)
- 2 Parallel interface selected - Same as \N0.
- 3 Selects reliable (error-correction) mode. The modem will first attempt a LAPM connection and then an MNP connection. Failure to make a reliable connection results in the modem hanging up. (Forces &Q5, S36=4, and S48=7.)
- 4 Selects auto reliable mode. This operates the same as \N2 except failure to make a reliable connection results in the modem falling back to the speed buffered normal mode. (Forces &Q5, S36=7, and S48=7.)
- 5 Selects LAPM error-correction mode. Failure to make an LAPM error-correction connection results in the modem hanging up. (Forces &Q5 and S48=0.) Note: The -K1 command can override the \N4 command.
- 6 Selects MNP error-correction mode. Failure to make an MNP error-correction connection results in the modem hanging up. (Forces &Q5, S36=4, and S48=128.)

Result Codes

OK <mode> = 0 to 5.

ERROR Otherwise.

I - Identification

This command causes the modem to reports the requested result according to the command parameter.

Syntax I<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected information.

- 0 0 Reports product code, e.g., “56000”.
- 1 Reports the least significant byte of the stored checksum in decimal. Reports 255 if the prestored checksum value is FFh.
- 2 Reports "OK".
- 3 Reports identification codes.

  For the SmartACFL, SmartACF, and SC56D, the codes are in the form RevisionName-Modulation_Model,

where:
RevisionName = product family name_firmware version, i.e., ACF3. The firmware version is in the form VX.XXX.
Example: ACF3_V1.000
Modulation = V90, V34, or V32 for V.92/V.90, V.34, or V.32bis, respectively.
Model = Identifies RAM/ROM configuration.

For the SmartSCM, the codes are in the form RevisionName-Modulation, where:
RevisionName = masked firmware code version.
Example: P2109
Modulation = V90, V34, or V32 for V.90, V.34, or V.32bis, respectively.

Examples:
ACF3_V1.000-V90_P21_FSH
P2109-V90

Note: If RPI+ is enabled (see +Hn), "ROCKWELL RPI (TM) MODEM+01" is appended.

4 Reports OEM defined identifier string in either Hayes-compatible binary format (default) or ASCII format (selectable by ConfigurACE), e.g.:

a007040284C6002F
bC60000000
r1005111151012000
3000111170000000

5 Reports Country Code parameter (see +GCI).

6 Reports modem data pump model and internalcode revision. Example:
"RCV56DPF-PLL L8773A Rev 14.00/34.00".

7 Reports "OK".

Result Codes

OK	<value> = 0 - 7.
ERROR	Otherwise.

+GMI - Request Manufacturer Identification

This command causes the modem to report the modem product manufacturer.

Syntax +GMI

Typical Response

+GMI: CONEXANT
OK

+GMI9 - Request Conexant Identification

This command causes the modem to report CONEXANT ACF identification. The response cannot be modified using ConfigurACE.

Syntax +GMI9

Typical Response

+GMI9: CONEXANT ACF

OK

+GMM - Request Model Identification

This command causes the modem to report the modem product.

Syntax +GMM
Typical Response
+GMM: V90

+GMR - Request Revision Identification

This command causes the modem to report the modem version, revision level or date. This is the same as the I3 command.

Syntax +GMR
Typical Response
+GMR: P2109-V90
OK

+GCAP - Request Complete Capabilities List

This extended-format command causes the modem to transmit one or more lines of information text listing additional capabilities command **+<*name*>**s , which is intended to permit the user to identify the overall capabilities of the modem. In particular, if the modem implements a particular modem control standard that uses Extended Syntax Commands, and if that modem control standard includes command(s) that indicate general capabilities, the **+<*names*>(**s) of those commands will be reported to the modem in response to a **+GCAP** command.

Syntax +GCAP
Example Responses
+GCAP: +FCLASS, +MS, +ES, +DS,
for a data modem that supports all capabilities listed
Where:

+FCLASS	T.class1, +F (Class 1 Facsimile modem Control)
+MS	+M commands (Modulation Control: +MS and +MR commands)
+ES	+E commands (Error Control: +ES, +EB, +ER, +EFCS, ETBM)
+DS	+D commands (Data Compression: +DS and +DR)

+GCI - Country of Installation

This extended syntax command selects and indicates the country of installation for the modem. This parameter selects the settings for any operational parameters that need to be adjusted for national regulations or telephone networks.

Syntax +GCI=<country_code>
Defined Values

<country_code>	8-bit country code from Annex A of T.35. The value is the hexadecimal equivalent of the T.35 code, with bit 8 treated as the most significant bit and bit 1 treated as the least significant bit.

The supported countries are:

Country	Code	Country	Code	Country	Code
Australia	09	Hong Kong	50	Norway	82
Austria	0A	Hungary	51	Philippines	89
Belgium	0F	India	53	Poland	8A
Brazil	16	Ireland	57	Portugal	8B
Bulgaria	1B	Israel	58	Russia	B8
Canada	20	Italy	59	Singapore	9C
China	26	Japan	00	South Africa	9F
Czech and Slovak Federal Republic	2E	Korea	61	Spain	A0
Denmark	31	Luxembourg	69	Sweden	A5
Finland	3C	Malaysia	6C	Switzerland	A6
France	3D	Mexico	73	Taiwan	FE
Germany	42	Netherlands	7B	United Kingdom	B4
Greece	46	New Zealand	7E	United States	B5

Default

If the modem is specified for use in only one country, that country code is the default. Otherwise, the default is defined by the OEM. Factory default is B5 (United States).

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +GCI?
Response: +GCI: <current country_code>
Example: +GCI: 3D The modem is set for France.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +GCI=?
Response: +GCI: (<country_code>[,<country_code>[,<country_code].....]]
Example: +GCI: (20,73,B5) The modem can be set for Canada, Mexico or the United States

&F - Restore Factory Configuration (Profile)

The modem loads the factory default configuration (profile). The factory defaults are identified for each command and in the S-Parameter descriptions. A configuration(profile) consists of a subset of S-parameters.

Syntax &F[<value>]

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected configuration
0 Restore factory configuration 0.
1 Restore factory configuration 1.

Result Codes

OK
ERROR If the modem is connected.

&T - Local Analog Loopback Test

The modem will perform the local analog loopback test if **&T1** is selected. The test can be run only when in an asynchronous operation in non-error-correction mode (normal), e.g., **AT&Q6**. To terminate the test in progress, the escape sequence must be entered first.

Syntax &T[<value>]
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Terminates test in progress. Clears S16.
1 Initiates local analog loopback, V.54 Loop 3. Sets S16 bit 0. If a connection exists when this command is issued, the modem hangs up. The CONNECT XXXX message is displayed upon the start of the test.

&Y - Designate a Default Reset Profile

This command selects which user profile will be used after a hard reset.

Syntax *&Y<value*
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected profile.
0 The modem will use profile 0.
1 The modem will use profile 1.
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0 to 1.
ERROR If <value> > 1, or if NVRAM is not installed or is not operational.

&W - Store Current Configuration

Saves the current (active) configuration (profile), including S-Parameters, in one of the two user profiles in NVRAM as denoted by the parameter value. This command will yield an **ERROR** message if the NVRAM is not installed or is not operational as detected by the NVRAM test.

The current configuration is comprised of a list of storable parameters illustrated in the **&V** command. These settings are restored to the active configuration upon receiving a ***Zn*** command or at power up (see **&Y*n*** command).

Syntax &W<value>
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected profile.
0 Store the current configuration as profile 0.
1 Store the current configuration as profile 1.
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0 to 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

&Zn=x - Store Telephone Number

The modem can store up to four telephone numbers and each telephone number dial string can contain up to 31 digits. (Requires 256-byte NVRAM installed.)

Syntax &Z<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number from 0 to 3 corresponding to the selected telephone number.

<string> Dial string from 0 to 31 characters.

Result Codes

OK For <value> □3, and <string> □31 digits.

ERROR If <value> > 3, <string> > 31 digits, or if NVRAM is not installed or is not operational..

%7 - Plug and Play Serial Number

Sets and stores eight serial numbers in hex format used for serial Plug and Play and for ISA Plug and Play which use the Conexant 11596 Plug and Play device. Applicable to Desktop configuration only.

Syntax %7<8 hex numbers><same 8 hex numbers>

Example

%7<8 hex numbers><same 8 hex numbers>

Result Codes

OK <8 hex numbers><same 8 hex numbers>

ERROR Otherwise

To display the stored serial number, issue **AT"?**<cr>.

%8 - Plug and Play Vendor ID and Product Number

Sets and stores Vendor ID and product number for serial Plug and Play and for ISA Plug and Play which use the Conexant 11596 Plug and Play device. Applicable to Desktop configuration only.

Syntax &8<3 ASCII characters><4 hex numbers><same 3 ASCII characters><same 4 hex numbers><cr>

Example

%8<3 ASCII characters><4 hex numbers><same 3 ASCII characters><same 4 hex numbers><cr>

Result Codes

OK <3 ASCII characters><4 hex numbers><same 3 ASCII characters><same 4 hex numbers>

ERROR Otherwise

***- Load Flash Memory*

The linear flash memory uploader allows flash memory connected to the modem external memory bus to be upgraded with revised modem firmware. This process transfers (uploads) the upgraded modem firmware (data) from the host computer to the modem which transfers the data to the flash memory device. The linear flash memory downloader allows the flash memory connected to the modem external memory bus to read and saved. This process transfers (downloads) the current

modem firmware (data) to the host computer. Uploading new firmware to the flash memory or downloading existing firmware from the flash memory device is a two-step process

When the **AT**** command is issued, the modem firmware boot loader is invoked and the user will first load a flash load module (FLM) into the modem's RAM. If the user wishes to upload new firmware to the modem, he should load the uploader FLM. If the user wishes to download existing firmware from the modem, he should load the downloader FLM. In either case, the data transfer is done via an ASCII transfer. The FLM contains the programming algorithm for the flash memory device being programmed and any messages that may be sent during the load process.

If the user wishes to upload new firmware to the modem, then he will then load the new modem firmware which the uploader FLM will then program into the flash memory device. This transfer is done via XMODEM transfer. If the user wishes to download existing firmware from the modem, then he will set up the host PC for XMODEM receive and the downloader FLM will begin to send the existing firmware from the flash memory to the host PC.

Procedure

1. Install in the modem a flash memory programmed with the modem firmware or a blank flash memory.

2. Put the uploader FLM and downloader FLM files and the new modem firmware file (e.g., XmUL003.s37, XmDL003.s37, and 206s4712.S37) in an appropriate directory on the computer's hard disk.

3. Configure the communications application program for a DTE rate of between 9600 bps and 115200 bps and RTS/CTS flow control.

4. Check the modem for response by typing **AT**.

5. Initiate the download process using the **AT**** command. The "**Download flash code…**" message appears upon issuing the **AT**** command.

6. Perform an ASCII transfer of the FLM file (e.g., XmUL003.s37 for uploading new firmware to the modem or XmDL003.s37 for downloading existing firmware from the modem) from the host computer to the modem RAM using

an industry standard communications software or an equivalent process (ensure that all ASCII translation or pacing is turned off).

7. After the FLM has been loaded, if uploading new firmware to the modem, perform an XMODEM upload of the new modem firmware hex file (e.g., 206s4712.S37) from the host computer to the modem RAM using an industry standard communications software or an equivalent process. If downloading existing firmware from the modem, using an industry standard communications software or equivalent, put the host PC in XMODEM receive mode.

The messages described in Table A-1 may occur during the uploading process:

Table A-1. Upload Messages

Message	Description
Device not supported	Displayed if the FLM used does not support the flash memory that is installed on the board.
Wrong S37 format	Displayed if the modem firmware being uploaded is not in Motorola S3 format
Record error	Displayed if there is an error while either uploading or downloading. If this occurs, the transfer should be aborted, and the user should restart at step 5
Download abort	Displayed if the transfer is aborted before it is finished. If this occurs, the user should restart at step 5.
Erase fail	Displayed if the FLM is unable to erase the flash memory. If this occurs, the user should restart at step 5.
Download error, Re-Load	Displayed if there was an error when uploading or downloading. If this occurs, the user should restart at step 5.
Error, No H/W flow ctl	Displayed if RTS-CTS flow control is not set. If this occurs, the user should restart at step 3.
DTE timeout	Displayed if the DTE has stopped the XMODEM transfer process before it is finished. If this occurs, the user should restart at step 5
Code doesn't match hardware	Displayed if the user is attempting to upload a firmware that either not the same model (parallel, serial, etc.), crystal frequency, or size (1Mbit, 2Mbit, etc.) as the firmware that is currently on the board. If this occurs, the FLM will abort and not allow the user to continue
Device successfully programmed	Displayed by the FLM at the completion of a successful upload or download then the modem will do a cold start.

The uploader and downloader flash load modules (FLM) have several built in safety mechanisms to reduce the risk of a failed flash upload/download. The FLM will not allow a user to upload a firmware of different model (serial, parallel, etc.) or crystal speed than what is currently in the flash memory. Also, it will not allow the user to upload a firmware that is larger in size than the flash memory itself (e.g., a 2Mbit firmware onto a 1Mbit flash memory). It will, however, allow the user to upload a firmware that is smaller in size than the flash memory, and it will program the firmware with the appropriate offset in order for the firmware to

function properly. In the instance that there is a failure during the download or upload process, the modem will be in a "flash rescue mode". In this mode, the modem will respond "**OK**" to all AT commands, but will only take action on the **AT**** command, so a new attempt to upload or download can be initiated. When the modem is in the "flash rescue mode" it will only be able to respond to AT commands if the DTE rate has not been changed since the last **AT**** command was successfully issued, even if the modem is powered off and on.

DTE-Modem Interface Commands

The parameters defined in this section control the operation of the interface between the DTE and modem.

E - Command Echo

The modem enables or disables the echo of characters to the DTE. The parameter value, if valid, is written to S14 bit 1.

Syntax E<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.
- 0 Disables command echo.
- 1 Enables command echo. (Default.)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1
ERROR Otherwise.

Q - Quiet Results Codes Control

The command enables or disables the sending of result codes to the DTE. The parameter value, if valid, is written to S14 bit 2.

Syntax Q<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.
- 0 Enables result codes to the DTE. (Default.)
- 1 Disables result codes to the DTE.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1
ERROR Otherwise.

V - Result Code Form

This command selects the sending of short-form or long-form result codes to the DTE. The parameter, if valid, is written to S14 bit 3.

Syntax V<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

0 Enables short-form (terse) result codes. Line feed is not issued before a short-form result code.
1 Enables long-form (verbose) result codes. (Default.)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1
ERROR Otherwise.

W - Connect Message Control

This command, along with **S95**, bits 0, 2, 3, and 5 (bits 2, 3, and 5 can be written directly by the host or by the **+MR**, **+ER**, and **+DR** commands, respectively), control the format of **CONNECT** messages (see Table A-2). The actual result code messages reported reflect the **W** command setting and the **S95** bit settings. (Also see **+MR**, **+ER**, and **+DR** commands.)

The **W** parameter value, if valid, is written to **S31**, bits 2 and 3.

Syntax W<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.
0 Upon connection, the modem reports only the DTE speed (e.g., CONNECT 19200) Subsequent responses are disabled. (Default.
1 Upon connection, the modem reports the modulation, line speed, the error correction protocol, and the DTE speed, respectively .Subsequent responses are disabled.
2 Upon connection, the modem the DCE speed (e.g., CONNECT 14400). Subsequent responses are disabled.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1
ERROR Otherwise.

X - Extended Result Codes

This command selects the subset of the result code messages used by the modem to inform the DTE of the results of commands.

Blind dialing is enabled or disabled by country parameters. To enforce dial tone detection, a "**W**" can be placed in the dial string (see **D** command). The information below is based upon the default implementation of the **X** results table. Table A-2 indicates the messages which are enabled for each **X** value.

If the modem is in facsimile mode **(+FCLASS=1**, **1.0**, or **2**), the only message sent to indicate a connection is **CONNECT** without a speed indication.

Syntax X<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 0 Disables reporting of busy tones unless forced otherwise by country requirements; send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIERERROR, and NO ANSWER result codes. Blind dialing is enabled/disabled by country parameters. If busy tone detection is enforced and busy tone is detected, NO CARRIER will be reported. If dial tone detection is enforced or selected and dial tone is not detected, NO CARRIER will be reported instead of NO DIAL TONE. The value 000b is written to S22 bits 6, 5, and 4, respectively
- 1 Disables reporting of busy tones unless forced otherwise by country requirements; send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO ERROR, NO ANSWER, and CONNECT XXXX (XXXX = rate). Blind dialing enabled/disabled by country parameters. If busy tone detection is enforced and busy tone is detected, NO CARRIER will be reported instead of BUSY. If dial tone detection is enforced selected and dial tone is not detected, N CARRIER will be reported instead of NO DIAL TONE. The value 100b is written to S22 bits 6 5, and 4, respectively
- 2 Disables reporting of busy tones unless forced otherwise by country requirements; send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIER, ERROR, NO DIAL TONE, NO ANSWER, and CONNECT XXXX. If busy tone detection is enforced and busy tone is detected, NO CARRIER will be reported instead of BUSY. If dial tone detection is enforced or selected and dial tone is not detected, NO DIAL TONE will be reported instead of NO CARRIER. The value101b is written to S22 bits 6, 5, and 4, respectively.
- 3 Enables reporting of busy tones; send only OK, CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIER, ERROR, NO ANSWER, and CONNECT XXXX. Blind dialing is enabled/disabled by country parameters. If dial tone detection is enforced and dial tone is not detected, NO CARRIER will be reported. The value 110b is written to S22 bits 6, 5, and 4, respectively.
- 4 Enables reporting of busy tones; send all messages. The value 111b is written to S22 bits6, 5, and 4, respectively. (Default.)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 4.

ERROR Otherwise.

Table A-2. Result Codes

Short Form	Long Form	n Value in ATXn Command					Notes
		0	1	2	3	4	
+F4	+FCERROR	X	X	X	X	X	
0	OK	X	X	X	X	X	
1	CONNECT	X	X	X	X	X	
2	RING	X	X	X	X	X	
3	NO CARRIER	X	X	X	X	X	
4	ERROR	X	X	X	X	X	
5	CONNECT 1200	1	X	X	X	X	
6	NO DIAL TONE	3	3	X	X	X	
7	BUSY	3	3	3	X	X	
8	NO ANSWER	X	X	X	X	X	
9	CONNECT 600	1	X	X	X	X	
10	CONNECT 2400	1	X	X	X	X	
11	CONNECT 4800	1	X	X	X	X	
12	CONNECT 9600	1	X	X	X	X	
13	CONNECT 7200	1	X	X	X	X	
14	CONNECT 12000	1	X	X	X	X	
15	CONNECT 14400	1	X	X	X	X	
16	CONNECT 19200	1	X	X	X	X	
17	CONNECT 38400	1	X	X	X	X	
18	CONNECT 57600	1	X	X	X	X	
19	CONNECT 115200	1	X	X	X	X	
20	CONNECT 230400	X	X	X	X	X	
21	CONNECT 75TX/1200RX	1	X	X	X	X	
23	CONNECT 1200TX/75RX	1	X	X	X	X	
24	DELAY	4	4	4	4	X	
32	BACKLISTED	4	4	4	4	X	
33	FAX	X	X	X	X	X	
35	DATA	X	X	X	X	X	
40	+MRR: 300	X	X	X	X	X	
44	+MRR: 1200/75	X	X	X	X	X	
45	+MRR: 75/1200	X	X	X	X	X	
46	+MRR: 1200	X	X	X	X	X	
47	+MRR: 2400	X	X	X	X	X	
48	+MRR: 4800	X	X	X	X	X	
49	+MRR: 7200	X	X	X	X	X	
50	+MRR: 9600	X	X	X	X	X	
51	+MRR: 12000	X	X	X	X	X	
52	+MRR: 14400	X	X	X	X	X	
53	+MRR: 16800	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
54	+MRR: 19200	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
55	+MRR: 21600	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
56	+MRR: 24000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
57	+MRR: 26400	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
58	+MRR: 28800	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
59	CONNECT 16800	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
61	CONNECT 21600	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
62	CONNECT 24000	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
63	CONNECT 26400	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
64	CONNECT 28800	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2

Table A-2. Result Codes (Continued)

Short Form	Long Form	n Value in ATXn Command					Notes
		0	1	2	3	4	
66	+DR: ALT	X	X	X	X	X	
67	+DR: V42B	X	X	X	X	X	
69	+DR: NONE	X	X	X	X	X	
70	+ER: NONE	X	X	X	X	X	
77	+ER: LAPM	X	X	X	X	X	
78	+MCR: 31200	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
79	+MCR: 33600	X	X	X	X	X	Note 2
80	+ER: ALT	X	X	X	X	X	
81	+ER: ALT-CELLULAR	X	X	X	X	X	
83	LINE IN USE	X	X	X	X	X	
84	CONNECT 33600	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
91	CONNECT 31200	1	X	X	X	X	Note 2
134	+MCR: B103	X	X	X	X	X	
135	+MCR: B212	X	X	X	X	X	
136	+MCR: V21	X	X	X	X	X	
137	+MCR: V22	X	X	X	X	X	
138	+MCR: V22B	X	X	X	X	X	
139	+MRR: V23	X	X	X	X	X	
140	+MCR: V32	X	X	X	X	X	
141	+MCR: V32B	X	X	X	X	X	
142	+MCR: V34	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
144	+MCR: K56	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
145	+MCR: V90	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
150	+MCR: 32000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
151	+MRR: 34000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
152	+MRR: 36000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
153	+MRR: 38000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
154	+MRR: 40000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
155	+MRR: 42000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
156	+MRR: 44000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
157	+MRR: 46000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
158	+MRR: 48000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
159	+MRR: 50000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
160	+MRR: 52000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
161	+MRR: 54000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
162	+MRR: 56000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
165	CONNECT 32000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
166	CONNECT 34000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
167	CONNECT 36000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
168	CONNECT 38000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3

Table A-2. Result Codes (Continued)

Short Form	Long Form	N Value in ATXn Command					Notes
		0	1	2	3	4	
169	CONNECT 40000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
170	CONNECT 42000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
171	CONNECT 44000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
172	CONNECT 46000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
173	CONNECT 48000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
174	CONNECT 50000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
175	CONNECT 52000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
176	CONNECT 54000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
177	CONNECT 56000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
178	CONNECT 230400	X	X	X	X	X	
180	CONNECT 28000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
181	CONNECT 29333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
182	CONNECT 30667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
183	CONNECT 33333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
184	CONNECT 34667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
185	CONNECT 37333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
186	CONNECT 38667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
187	CONNECT 41333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
188	CONNECT 42667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
189	CONNECT 45333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
190	CONNECT 46667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
191	CONNECT 49333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
192	CONNECT 50667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
193	CONNECT 53333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
194	CONNECT 54667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
195	+MRR: 28000	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
196	+MRR: 29333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
197	+MRR: 30667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
198	+MRR: 33333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
199	+MRR: 34667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
200	+MRR: 37333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
201	+MRR: 38667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
202	+MRR: 41333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
203	+MRR: 42667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
204	+MRR: 45333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
205	+MRR: 46667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
206	+MRR: 49333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
207	+MRR: 50667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
208	+MRR: 53333	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3
209	+MRR: 54667	X	X	X	X	X	Note 3

Notes:

1. An 'x' in a column indicates that the message (either the long form if verbose, or the value only for short form) will be generated when that particular value of 'n' (shown at the top of the column) has been selected by the use of **ATX*n***. If the column is blank, then no message will be generated for that x option. A numeral indicates which less explicit message (verbose or short form) will be output for that X option.
2. RC336 and RC56 modems only.
3. 3. RC56 modems only

&C - RLSD (DCD) Option

The modem controls the RLSD output in accordance with the parameter supplied. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S21**, bit 5.

Syntax &C<value>
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.
0 0 RLSD remains ON at all times.
1 RLSD follows the state of the carrier. (Default.)
Result Codes
OK 0 or 1
ERROR Otherwise.

&D - DTR Option

This command interprets the ON to OFF transition of the DTR signal from the DTE in accordance with the parameter supplied. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S21**, bits 3 and 4. Also, see **S25**.

Syntax &D<value>
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.
0 DTR drop is interpreted according to the current &Qn setting as follows:
&Q0, &Q5, &Q6: DTR is ignored (assumed ON). Allows operation with DTEs which do not provide DTR.
&Q1: DTR drop causes the modem to hang up. Auto-answer is not affected.
&Q2, &Q3: DTR drop causes the modem to hang up. Auto-answer is inhibited.
1 ˙R drop is interpreted according to the current &Qn tting as follows:
&Q0, &Q1, &Q5, &Q6: DTR drop is interpreted by the modem as if the asynchronous escape sequence had been entered. The modem returns to asynchronous command state without disconnecting.
&Q2, &Q3: DTR drop causes the modem to hang up. Auto-answer is inhibited.
2 ˙R drop is interpreted according to the current &Qn tting as follows:
&Q0 through &Q6: DTR drop causes the modem to hang up. Auto-answer is inhibited. (Default.)
3 ˙R drop is interpreted according to the current &Qn tting as follows:
&Q0, &Q1, &Q5, &Q6: DTR drop causes the modem to perform a soft reset as if the Z command were received. The &Y setting determines which profile is loaded.
&Q2, &Q3: DTR drop causes the modem to hang up. Auto-answer is inhibited.
If &Q5, &Q6, +FCLASS=1 or +FCLASS=2 is in effect, the action taken is the same as for &Q0.

&K - Flow Control

This command defines the DTE/DCE (terminal/modem) flow control mechanism. The parameter value, if valid, is written to S39 bits 0, 1, and 2.

Syntax &K<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 Disables flow control.
- 3 Enables RTS/CTS flow control. (Default for data modem modes.)
- 4 Enables XON/XOFF flow control.
- 5 Enables transparent XON/XOFF flow control.

Note: Upon reset, both RTS/CTS and XON/XOFF flow control is enabled for fax modem and voice modes.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0, 3, 4, or 5.
ERROR Otherwise.

&M - Asynchronous/Synchronous Mode Selection

This command determines the DTR operating mode. The modem treats the &M command as a subset of the &Q command.

Syntax &M<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 0 Selects direct asynchronous operation. The command sequence &M0\N0 selects normal buffered mode, but the command sequence \N0&M0 selects direct mode. This is because the \N0 command is analogous to the &Q6 command. The value 000b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. (See &Q).
- 1 Selects synchronous connect mode with async off-line command mode. The value 001b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)
- 2 Selects synchronous connect mode with async off-line command mode. Same as &M1 except that &M2 enables DTR dialing of directory slot 0. The modem will disconnect if DTR is OFF for more than the period in S25 (in units of hundredths of a second): the data connection will be synchronous. The value 010b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)
- 3 Selects synchronous connect mode. This mode allows DTR to act as a talk/data switch. The call is manually initiated while DTR is inactive. When DTR becomes active, the handshake proceeds in originate or answer mode according to S14 bit 7. The value 011b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 3 (SmartACF and SmartACFL)
OK <value> = 0 (SmartSCM
ERROR Otherwise.

&Q - Sync/Async Mode

This command is an extension of the **&M** command and is used to control the connection modes permitted. It is used with **S36** and **S48**. (Also, see **N**.)

NOTE: When the **&Q0** to **&Q3** command is issued to select the mode, the subsequent connect message will report the DCE speed regardless of the **W** command and **S95** settings.

Syntax &Q<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 0 Selects direct asynchronous operation. The value 000b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. See &M0.
- 1 Selects synchronous connect mode with async off-line command mode. The value 001b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. See &M1. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)
- 2 Selects synchronous connect mode with async off-line command mode and enables DTR dialing of directory 0. The value 010b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. See &M2. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)
- 3 Selects synchronous connect mode with async off-line command mode and enables DTR to act as Talk/Data switch. The value 011b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. See &M3. (Serial interface operation only.) (SmartACF and SmartACFL only.)
- 4 The modem will try to negotiate an error-corrected link. The modem can be configured using S36 to determine whether a failure will result in the modem returning on-hook or will result in fallback to an asynchronous connection. The value 101b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively. (Default.)
- 5 Selects asynchronous operation in normal mode (speed buffering). The value 110b is written to S27 bits 3, 1, and 0, respectively.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 3, 5, or 6 (SmartACF and SmartACFL only)
OK <value> = 0, 5, or 6 (SmartSCM only)
ERROR Otherwise.

&R - RTS/CTS Option

This selects how the modem controls CTS. CTS operation is modified if hardware flow control is selected (see **&K** command). The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S21**, bit 2.

Syntax &R<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 0 In sync mode, CTS tracks the state of RTS; the RTS-to-CTS delay is defined by S26. In async mode, CTS is normally ON and will turn OFF only if required by flow control.
- 1 In sync mode, CTS is always ON (RTS transitions are ignored). tracks the state of RTS; In async mode, CTS is normally ON and will turn OFF only if required by flow control.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

&S - DSR Override

This command selects how the modem will control DSR. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S21**, bit 6.

Syntax &S<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- &0 DSR will remain ON at all times. (Default.)
- &1 DSR will become active after answer tone has been detected and inactive after the carrier has been lost.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

&X - Select Synchronous Clock Source

Selects the source of the transmit clock for the synchronous mode of operation. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S27**, bits 4 and 5.

In asynchronous mode, the transmit and receive clocks are turned OFF. In synchronous mode, the clocks are turned ON with the frequency of 1200 Hz or faster corresponding to the speed that is selected for modem operation.

Syntax &X<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the option.

- 0 Selects internal timing. The modem generates the transmit clock signal and applies it to the TXCLK output at the serial interface.
- 1 Selects external timing. The local DTE sources the

transmit clock signal on the XTCLK input of the serial interface. The modem applies this clock to the TXCLK output at the serial interface.

2 Selects slave receive timing. The modem derives the transmit clock signal from the incoming carrier and applies it to the TXCLK output at the serial interface.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 2.

+IPR - Fixed DTE Rate

This numeric extended-format parameter specifies the data rate at which the modem will accept commands during online operation. It may be used to select operation at rates at which the modem is not capable of automatically detecting the data rate being used by the DTE. Specifying a value of 0 disables the function and allows operation only at rates automatically detectable by the modem. The specified rate takes effect following the issuance of any result code(s) associated with the current command line.

The ***<rate>*** specified does not apply in Online Data State if Normal Mode (Direct Mode) of operation is selected.

Syntax +IPR=<rate>

Defined Values

<rate> Specifies the DTE-modem interface operation rate in bits/s. The available rates are: 0, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, or 230400

If unspecified or set to 0, automatic detection is selected and the character format is also forced to autodetect, +ICF=0.

If the rate specified is not supported by the modem, an ERROR result code will be returned

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command:+IPR? +GCI?
Response: +IPR: <rate>
Example 1: +IPR: 0 For automatic rate detection.
Example 2: +IPR: 115200 For 115200 bps.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:+IPR? +GCI?
Response: +IPR: (<rate> range)
Example: +IPR: (0,300,1200,2400,4800,9600,19200,38400,57600,115200, 230400)

+IFC - DTE-Modem Local Flow Control

This extended-format compound parameter controls the operation of local flow control between the DTE and the modem during the data state when V.42 error control is used, or when fallback to non-error control mode is specified to include buffering and flow control. It accepts two numeric subparameters

Syntax +IFC=[<modem_by_DTE>[,<DTE_by_modem>]]

Defined Values

<modem_by_DTE> Specifies the method to be used by the DTE to control the flow of received data from the modem.

- 0 None.
- 1 XON/XOFF on transmitted data (XON/XOFF on transmit data); do not pass XON/XOFFcharacters to the remote modem.
- 2 Circuit 133 (Ready for Receiving). (Default.) DC1/DC3 on circuit 103 (Transmitted Data) with DC1/DC3 characters being passed through to the remote DCE in addition to being acted upon for local flow control

<DTE_by_modem> Specifies the method to be used by the modem to control the flow of transmitted data from the DTE.

- 0 None.
- 1 XON/XOFF on received data.
- 2 CTS/RTS. (Default.)

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +IFC?
Response: +IFC:<modem_by_DTE>,<DTE_by_modem>
Example: +IFC: 2,2 For the defaults.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +IFC?
Response: +IFC: (<modem_by_DTE> range),(<DTE_by_modem> range)
Example: +IFC: (0-3),(0-2)

+ILRR - DTE-Modem Local Rate Reporting

This extended-format numeric parameter controls whether or not the extended-format **+ILRR:<*rate*>** information text is transmitted from the modem to the DTE

Syntax +ILRR=<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Disables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is not transmitted).(Default.)
- 1 Enables reporting of local port rate (+ILRR: is transmitted).

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +ILRR?
Response: +ILRR: <current value>
Example: +ILRR: 0 For the default setting

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +ILRR=?

Response:	+ILRR: (<value> range)
Example:	+ILRR: (0,1)

Reported Rate

The <rate> reported represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) DTE-modem rate. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted after any modulation, error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g., CONNECT) is transmitted. The <rate> is applied after the final result code is transmitted.

The DTE-modem port rate will change only if neither buffered mode nor error controlled means are enabled (+ES=x,0) and if the negotiated carrier rate (+MRR) does not match the current DTE-modem port rate (auto-detected from the previous command line).

Syntax	+ILRR: <rate>[,<rx_rate>]
Defined Values	
<rate>	Decimal value representing Decimal value representing the current (negotiated or renegotiated) DTE-modem rate: 0-9, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, or 230400
<rx_rate>	Optional decimal value reporting the RXD rate, if it is different from the TXD rate: 0, 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200, or 230400
Example:	+ILRR: 19200

Call Control

D - Dial

This command directs the modem to go on-line, dial according to the string entered and attempt to establish a connection. If no dial string is supplied, the modem will go on-line and attempt the handshake in originate mode.

NOTE: If the **ATD** command is issued before the **S1** register has cleared, the modem will respond with the **NO CARRIER** result code.

If **+FCLASS=0** is selected, the modem will behave as a data modem and will attempt to connect to another data modem. The modem will have up to the period of time specified by register S6 or S7 to wait for carrier and complete the handshake. If this time expires before the modem can complete the handshake, the modem will go on-hook with the **NO CARRIER** response. This command will be aborted in progress upon receipt of any DTE character before completion of the handshake.

If **+FCLASS=1**, **1.0**, or **2** is selected, the modem will behave as a facsimile modem and attempt to connect to a facsimile machine (or modem) by entering the HDLC V.21 channel 2 receive state (as if **+FRH=3** had been issued). This command will be aborted upon receipt of any DTE character if the modem has not finished dialing. In this case, the modem will go on-hook and return to command mode after displaying

the **NO CARRIER** message. If the modem has finished dialing, it proceeds as if the **+FRH=3** command has been issued. (Refer to **the +FRH** command to determine how the modem behaves following this stage.)

Dial Modifiers

The valid dial string parameters are described below. Punctuation characters may be used for clarity, with parentheses, hyphen, and spaces being ignored.

Syntax D<string>

Defined Values

<string> Character string corresponding to the selected option(s).

0-9	DTMF digits 0 to 9.
*	The 'star' digit (tone dialing only).
#	The 'gate' digit (tone dialing only).
A-D	DTMF digits A, B, C, and D. Some countries may prohibit sending of these digits during dialing
L	Re-dial last number: the modem will re-dial the last valid telephone number. The L must be immediately after the D with all the following characters ignored).
P	Select pulse dialing: pulse dial the numbers that follow until a "T" is encountered. Affects current and subsequent dialing. Some countries prevent changing dialing modes after the first digit is dialed.
T	Select tone dialing: tone dial the numbers that follow until a "P" is encountered. Affects current and subsequent dialing. Some countries prevent changing dialing modes after the first digit is dialed.
R	This command will be accepted, but not acted on.
S=n	Dial the number stored in the directory (n = 0 to 3). (See &Z.)
!	Flash: the modem will go on-hook for a time defined by the value of S29. Country requirements may limit the time imposed
W	Wait for dial tone: the modem will wait for dial tone before dialing the digits following "W". If dial tone is not detected within the time specified by S7 (US) or S6 (W-class), the modem will abort the rest of the sequence, return on-hook, and generate an error message.
@	Wait for silence: the modem will wait for at least 5 seconds of silence in the call progress frequency band before continuing with the next dial string parameter. If the modem does not detect these 5 seconds of silence before the expiration of the call abort timer (S7), the modem will terminate the call attempt with a NO ANSWER message. If busy detection is enabled, the modem may terminate the call with the BUSY result code. If answer tone arrives during execution of this parameter, the modem handshakes.

&	Wait for credit card dialing tone before continuing with the dial string. If the tone is not detected within the time specified by S7 (US models) or S6 (W-class models), the modem will abort the rest of the sequence, return on-hook, and generate an error message
,	Dial pause: the modem will pause for a time specified by S8 before dialing the digits following ",".
;	Return to command state. Added to the end of a dial string, this causes the modem to return to the command state after it processes the portion of the dial string preceding the ";". This allows the user to issue additional AT commands while remaining off-hook. The additional AT commands may be placed in the original command line following the ";" and/or may be entered on subsequent command lines. The modem will enter call progress only after an additional dial command is issued without the ";" terminator. Use "H" to abort the dial in progress, and go back on-hook.
^	Toggles calling tone enable/disable: applicable to current dial attempt only. ( ) Ignored: may be used to format the dial string.
-	Ignored: may be used to format the dial string.
<space>	Ignored: may be used to format the dial string.
<i>	Invalid character: will be ignored.
>	If enabled by country specific parameter, the modem will generate a grounding pulse on the EARTH relay output.

T - Set Tone Dial Default

This command forces DTMF dialing until the next **P** dial modifier or **P** command is received. The modem will set an S-Parameter bit to indicate that all subsequent dialing should be conducted in tone mode. The DP command will override this command. Clears **S14**, bit 5.

This command may not be permitted in some countries. (See **P**.)

Result Code

OK

P - Set Pulse Dial Default

This command forces pulse dialing until the next **T** dial modifier or **T** command is received. Sets **S14**, bit 5.

As soon as a dial command is executed which explicitly specifies the dialing mode for that particular call (e.g., ATDT...), this command is overridden so that all future dialing will be tone dialed. (See T command.)

This command may not be permitted in some countries.

Result Code

OK

A - Answer

The modem will go off-hook and attempt to answer an incoming call if correct conditions are met. Upon successful completion of answer handshake, the modem will go on-line in answer mode. This command may be affected by the state of Line Current Sense, if enabled. (Most countries do not require Line Current Sense.) Operation is also dependent upon **+FCLASS** command and country-specific requirements.

If **+FCLASS=0** is selected, the modem will enter the connect state after exchanging carrier with the remote modem. If no carrier is detected within a period specified in register S7, the modem hangs up. Any character entered during the connect sequence will abort the connection attempt.

If **+FCLASS=1**, **1.0**, or **2** is selected, the modem will go off-hook in V.21 answer mode. It will generate the V.21 2100 Hz answer tone for 3 ± 0.5 seconds and, following a delay of 70 ms, will proceed as if the **+FTH=3** command were issued. At any stage up to (but excluding) the **+FTH=3** command state, any character will abort the communication. (See the description of the **+FTH** command for details.)

H - Disconnect (Hang-Up)

This command initiates a hang up sequence.

This command may not be available for some countries due to PTT restrictions.

Syntax H<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 The modem will release the line if the modem is currently on-line, and will terminate any test (AT&T) that is in progress. Country specific, modulation specific, and error correction protocol specific (S38) processing is handled outside of the H0 command.
- 1 If on-hook, the modem will go off-hook and enter command mode. For US models, the modem will remain off-hook. For W-class models, the modem will return on-hook after a period of time determined by S7.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 or 1

ERROR Otherwise.

O - Return to On-Line Data Mode

This command determines how the modem will enter the on-line data mode. If in the on-line command mode, the modem enters the on-line data mode with or without a retrain. If in the off-line command mode (no connection), the modem reports **ERROR**.

Syntax O<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Enters on-line data mode without a retrain. Handling is determined by the Call Establishment task. Generally, if a connection exists, this command connects the DTE back to the remote modem after an escape (+++).
- 1 Enters on-line data mode with a retrain before returning to on-line data mode.
- 2 Fast retrain without speed change (used for diagnostic purpose only).
- 3 Renegotiate rate without speed change (used for diagnostic purpose only.
- 4 Renegotiate rate down one speed (used for diagnostic purpose only).
- 5 Renegotiate rate up one speed (used for diagnostic purpose only).

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 5 and a connection exists.
ERROR Otherwise or if not connected.

L - Speaker Volume

This command sets the speaker volume control. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S22**, bits 0 and 1.

Syntax L<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Low volume.
- 1 Low volume. (Default.)
- 2 Medium volume.
- 3 High volume.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 3.
ERROR Otherwise.

M - Speaker Control

This command selects when the speaker will be on or off. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S22**, bits 2 and 3.

Syntax M<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

0 Speaker is always off.
1 Speaker is on during call establishment, but off when receiving carrier. (Default.)
2 Speaker is always on.
3 Speaker is off when receiving carrier and during dialing, but on during answering.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 3.
ERROR Otherwise.

&G - Select Guard Tone

This command causes the modem to generate the guard tone selected by this command (DPSK modulation modes only). The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S23**, bits 6 and 7.

Syntax &G<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Disables guard tone. (Default.)
1 Disables guard tone.
2 Selects 1800 Hz guard tone.

This command may not be permitted in some countries.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 2.
ERROR Otherwise.

&P - Select Pulse Dial Make/Break Ratio

This command determines the make/break ratio used during pulse dialing. It is only effective if the appropriate bit to enable this command is set through the ConfigurACE program. If enabled, it will override the make/break ratios in the OEM parameters in ConfigurACE. The default is country-dependent. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S28**, bits 3 and 4.

Syntax &P<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Selects 39%-61% make/break ratio at 10 pulses per second. (Default.)
1 Selects 33%-67% make/break ratio at 10 pulses per second.
2 Selects 39%-61% make/break ratio at 20 pulses per second.
3 Selects 33%-67% make/break ratio at 20 pulses per second.

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0 to 3.
ERROR Otherwise.

&V - Display Current Configuration and Stored Profiles

This command reports the current (active) configuration, the stored (user) profiles, and the first four stored telephone numbers. The stored profiles and telephone numbers are not displayed if the NVRAM is not installed or is not operational as detected by the NVRAM test during reset processing.

Result Codes

OK

Example:

AT&V

ACTIVE PROFILE:

B1 E1 L1 M1 N0 QO T V1 W0 X4 Y0 &C1 &D2 &G0 &J0 &K3 &Q5 &R1 &S0 &T5 &X0

S00:000 S01:000 S02:043 S03:013 S04:010 S05:008 S06:002 S07:050 S08:002 S09:006

S10:014 S11:095 S12:050 S18:000 S25:005 S26:001 S36:007 S38:020 S46:138

S48:007 S95:000

STORED PROFILE 0:

B1 E1 L1 M1 N0 QO T V1 W0 X4 Y0 &C1 &D2 &G0 &J0 &K3 &Q5 &R1 &S0 &T5 &X0

S00:000 S02:043 S06:002 S07:050 S08:002 S09:006 S10:014 S11:095 S12:050 S18:000

S36:007 S40:104 S41:195 S46:138 S95:000

STORED PROFILE 1:

B1 E1 L1 M1 N0 QO T V1 W0 X4 Y0 &C1 &D2 &G0 &J0 &K3 &Q5 &R1 &S0 &T5 &X0

S00:000 S02:043 S06:002 S07:050 S08:002 S09:006 S10:014 S11:095 S12:050 S18:000

S36:007 S40:168 S41:195 S46:138 S95:000

TELEPHONE NUMBERS:

0 = 1 =

2 = 3 =

OK

&V1 - Display Last Connection Statistics

Displays the last connection statistics in the following format (shown with typical results):

TERMINATION REASON..... LOCAL REQUEST

LAST TX rate..... 26400 BPS

HIGHEST TX rate..... 26400 BPS

LAST RX rate..... 49333 BPS

HIGHEST RX rate..... 49333 BPS

PROTOCOL..... LAPM

COMPRESSION..... V42Bis

Line QUALITY..... 038
Rx LEVEL..... 015
Highest Rx State..... 67
Highest TX State..... 67
EQM Sum..... 00B4
Min Distance..... 0000
RBS Pattern..... 00
Rate Drop..... 00
Digital Loss..... 2000
Local Rtrn Count..... 00
Remote Rtrn Count..... 00
Flex 9481814347C4

RBS Pattern: Shows which bits are being robbed in the least significant 6 bytes, e.g., 03 indicates 2 robbed bits in bit positions 0 and 1.

Digital Loss: Shows if a pad was encountered and if so, what was the digital loss. 2000 means 0dB.

Flex: Shows V.8bis information as follows:

First byte: Octet 13 (second byte of manufacturer id, 94 = K56flex)
Second byte: Octet 14 (Licensee code: 81 = Conexant)
Third byte: Octet 15 (manufacturer's product capabilities)
Fourth byte: Octet 16 (K56flex version number)
Fifth byte: Octet 17 (Conexant pump code version number)
Sixth byte: Octet 18 (x-law and controller version number)
Bit 6 Forced/Not forced A-Law/µ-Law
0 = Forced A-Law/µ-Law.
1 = Not forced A-Law/µ-Law.
Bit 5 Select A-Law or µ-Law
0 = Select A-Law.
1 = Select µ-Law.
Bit 4:0 Controller version

\V - Single Line Connect Message Enable

This command enables or disables the single line connect message format as follows:

Syntax \V<value>
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Connect messages are controlled by the command settings X, W, and S95.
1 Connect messages are displayed in the single line format described below subject to the command

settings V (Verbose) and Q (Quiet). In Non-Verbose mode (V0), single line connect messages are disabled and a single numeric result code is generated for CONNECT DTE.

When single line connect messages are enabled, there are no CARRIER, PROTOCOL (+ER:), or COMPRESSION (+DR:) messages apart from the fields described below.

The single line connect message format is:

CONNECT <DTE Speed>/<Modulation>/<Protocol>/<Compression>/<Line Speed>

Where:

DTE Speed = DTE speed, e.g., 57600.

Modulation = "V92" for V.92 modulation.
"V90" for V.90 modulation.
"K56" for K56flex modulation.
"V34" for V.34 modulation.
"V32" for V.32 or V.32bis modulation.
Note: Modulation is omitted for all other modulations.

Protocol = "NONE" for no protocol.
"ALT" for Microcom Network Protocol.
"LAPM" for LAP-M protocol.

Compression = "V44" for V.44 compression.
"V42B" for V.42bis compression.
"ALT" for Microcom MNP5 compression.
Note: Compression is omitted if protocol is NONE.

Line Speed = Asymmetric rates are displayed as "/rate:TX/rate:RX", e.g.,/1200 TX/75 RX.
Symmetric rates are displayed as a single DCE rate, e.g., 14400.

%L - Report Line Signal Level

Returns a value which indicates the received signal level. The value returned is a direct indication (DAA dependent) of the receive level at the MDP, **not** at the telephone line connector. For example, 009 = -9 dBm, 043 = -43 dBm, and so on.

Result Codes

OK

%Q - Report Line Signal Quality

Reports the line signal quality (DAA dependent). Returns the higher order byte of the EQM value. Based on the EQM value, retrain or fallback/fall forward may be initiated if enabled by **%E1** or **%E2**.

Example:

AT%Q
015

Result Codes

OK If connected.
ERROR If not connected, or connected in 300 bps, V.23, or fax modes.

**B - Display Blacklisted Numbers*

This command requests the modem to return a list of blacklisted numbers to the DTE. The format of the response is shown by the example below. Permanently forbidden numbers as defined by country requirements will not appear on this list. If no numbers are blacklisted, only the **OK** result code is issued.

Syntax *B

Example

```
NO. - PHONE NUMBER -------
------------------------------
1; 4175537660
2; 8288924961
3; 3887278862
4; 3124839442
5; 6284664

OK
```

****D - Display Delayed Numbers***

This command causes the modem to send a list of the delayed numbers together with the delay associated with each. The modem will return a list of delayed telephone numbers as defined in the ***B** command. The format of the response is shown by the example below (delay times are shown as hours:minutes:seconds). If no numbers are delayed, only the **OK** result code is issued.

Syntax *D

Example

```
NO. - PHONE NUMBER -DELAY
------ ------------------------------------------
1; 8264734660 2:00:00
2; 7532634661 2:00:00
3; 2587334662 0:02:00
4; 7532651663 0:03:25
5; 7459931664 0:01:45

OK
```

–PPD= - Extension Pickup Notification through 16550 UART

The **–PPD=1** command allows setting of the DDSR (bit 1 of register 6) when an extension pick-up is detected, and disables all DSR notification. The **–PPD=0** command disables this feature.

This feature is available only on a SmartSCM that is configured for parallel operation.

–STE= - Set Telephony Extension

The –STE command enables/disables Line-In-Use, Extension Pickup, and Remote Hangup detection features.

Note: Additional hardware may be required to support these features.

Syntax -STE=<value>

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected bit-mapped options.
The bit fields are defined as follows:
Bit 0 Line-In-Use detection enable/disable.
Bit 1 Extension Pickup detection enable/disable.
Bit 2 Remote Hangup detection enable/disable.

<value> (Dec.)	Remote Hangup	Extension Pickup	Line-In-Use
0 (default)	Disable	Disable	Disable
1	Disable	Disable	Enable
2	Disable	Enable	Disable
3	Disable	Enable	Enable
4	Enable	Disable	Disable
5	Enable	Disable	Enable
6	Enable	Enable	Disable
7	Enable	Enable	Enable

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: -STE?
Response: -STE: <value>
Example: -STE: 4 Remote Hangup enabled, Extension Pickup disabled, and Line-In-Use disabled.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: -STE=? Show available options.
Response: -STE: 0-7
Example: +ILRR: (0,1)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0-7
ERROR Otherwise.

Behavior in Data Mode (+FCLASS=0)

When on-hook, if the line is in use and an **ATDT** is issued, the modem will not go off-hook and will return with the message **LINE-IN-USE**. When off-hook and either an extension is picked up or a line reversal is detected, the modem will drop the connection. The disconnect reason in register **S86=25** (this is also defined for **#UD**). You must flash the hook to get a dial tone because the remote server will be retraining.

If the local handset is picked up while the modem is off-hook, the modem will do a link-disconnect, flash the hook for 1.5 seconds, then connect the local handset to the line. At this point, the user dial tone should be on the local handset. The disconnect reason in **S86=25**.

Behavior in Voice Mode (+FCLASS=8)

When in voice mode and an extension is picked-up, a **<*DLE*>P** is sent to the DTE. When the modem is off-hook , a line reversal may also be detected in which case a **<*DLE*>l** is sent to the DTE.

In voice mode, there is no blocking of **ATDT** when the line is in use. Also, there is no automatic hang-up in voice mode as in data mode. There is only the above stated **<*DLE*>** shielding event reporting.

Operation in Data Mode

Line-In-Use (Enabled by AT-STE=1, AT-STE=3, AT-STE=5, or AT-STE=7)

Case 1: Telephone Line is in Use

If an **ATDT**, **ATDP**, or **ATDL** is issued while Line-In-Use detection is enabled and the telephone line is in use, the modem will immediately return the message **LINE-IN-USE** to the DTE without going off-hook, and then return to command mode.

Case 2: Telephone Line is in Use But Disconnected

If an **ATDT**, **ATDP**, or **ATDL** is issued while Line-In-Use detection is enabled and the telephone line is NOT in use, the modem will go off-hook after a short pause, then respond with **CONNECT** or **NO CARRIER** message.

Case 3: Telephone Line is Not Connected to Modem

If an **ATDT**, **ATDP**, or **ATDL** is issued while Line-In-Use detection is enabled and the telephone line is not connected, the modem will go off-hook momentarily, go back on-hook, then respond with **NO DIAL TONE** message.

Extension Pick-up (Enabled by AT-STE=2, AT-STE=3, AT-STE=6, or AT-STE=7):

Case 1: Modem off-hook, Local Handset Goes Off-Hook

If the local handset goes off-hook while the modem is in a data connection, the local handset will be muted. The modem will then send a GSTN Cleardown to the remote modem and then go on-hook. The modem will then send a **NO**

CARRIER message to the DTE. A result code of 25 will be left in **S86** register. After 2 seconds, the local handset will be connected to the telephone line so the user hears the dial tone.

Case 2: Modem off-hook, Extension Pick-up

If the modem is connected and another extension goes off-hook, the modem will send a GSTN Clear down to the remote modem and then immediately hang-up. Due to the noise possibly being added to the line when a telephone extension is picked-up, a GSTN Cleardown may or may not successfully be received by the remote mode. If the GSTN Cleardown is not received successfully by the remote modem, the remote modem may attempt a retrain until the retrain fails and the remote modem drops the line. In any case, the modem will send a **NO CARRIER** message to the DTE immediately after sending the GSTN Cleardown. A result code of 25 will be left in the S86 register.

Because the extension is off-hook, the modem cannot flash the hook for the central office to generate a dial tone. In this case, you must flash the extension handset to obtain a dial tone.

Remote Hang-up (enabled by AT-STE=4, AT-STE=5, AT-STE=6, or AT-STE=7):

Case 1: Modem off-hook, Remote Hang-up

If the modem is connected (off-hook) and the remote modem/server goes hangs up, the central office may issue a line polarity reversal. If a line polarity reversal is detected, the modem will drop the call and respond with **NO CARRIER**. The reason for hang-up can be determined by **#UD** or by **S86=25**. A line reversal can also be simulated by simply pulling out the telephone line during a connection.

Operation in Voice Mode

Line-In-Use (enabled by AT-STE=1, AT-STE=3, AT-STE=5, or AT-STE=7):

This feature does not apply in voice mode.

Extension Pickup (Enabled by AT-STE=2, AT-STE=3, AT-STE=6, or AT-STE=7)

If the modem is off-hook and an extension goes off-hook, the modem issues a **<*DLE*>P** to the DTE. The application software should then hang up the line (**VLS=0**).

Remote Hang-up (Enabled by AT-STE=4, AT-STE=5, AT-STE=6, or AT-STE=7)

If the modem is off-hook and the remote user goes on-hook, the modem issues a **<*DLE*>P** to the DTE. The application software should then hang up the line (**VLS=0**).

Examples

User is talking on an extension and the modem tries to dial

```
AT-STE=7
ATDT555-1212
LINE-IN-USE
```

The line is not in use and the modem tries to dial

```
AT-STE=7
ATDT555-1212
                                  Modem goes off-hook
CONNECT
```

An extension is off-hook but there is silence on the line and the modem tries to dial

```
AT-STE=3
ATDT555-1212
                                  Modem goes off-hook
NO DIAL TONE
```

Modem is connected in data mode and an extension goes off-hook

```
AT-STE=2
ATDT555-1212
CONNECT
NO CARRIER                        Extension is picked up, GSTN
Cleardown sent
ATS86=?
025
```

Modem is connected in data mode and remote modem goes on-hook

```
AT-STE=4
ATDT555-1212
CONNECT
NO CARRIER                        Remote modem drops line
ATS86=?
025
```

Modem is connected in data mode and the LOCAL HANDSET goes off-hook

```
AT-STE=7
ATDT555-1212        5 sec delay
CONNECT
NO CARRIER          Local handset goes off-hook,
GSTN                Cleardown sent, and remote modem goes on-
hook
```

ATS86=? 025	500ms after no carrier a dial tone is heard on the local handset

Modem is in answer machine mode and an extension goes off-hook

AT-STE=2	
AT+FCLASS=8	
OK	
<DLE>h	Local handset on-hook
<DLE>R	Ring
AT+VLS=1	
OK	
AT+VSM=1,7200,0,0	
T+VTX	Starts to play greeting message
<DLE>P	User picks up extension
<DLE>!	DTE send abort to end playback
AT+VLS=0	DTE hangs up

Automated system that needs to periodically use the line while giving the voice user the highest priority

A common use for these features would be an automated system that needs to periodically use the line while giving the voice user the highest priority.

The automated system would make a connection when the line is free. It would do this without disturbing the line if the line is in use. The automated system would periodically retry the connection until the line is free. Once the line is free it would dial and make its connection. If a voice user wishes to use the line while the modem is connected. The modem will drop the line and give the line to the user. The modem will then try to regain control of the line by once again periodically retrying to establish a connection.

AT-STE=7	
OK	
ATDT5551212	
CONNECT	
	Sometime later, the user picks up phone
NO CARRIER	
ATS86?	
25	
OK	
	Delay 30 seconds
ATDT5551212	
LINE-IN-USE	
	Try again some time later user hangs up the phone
CONNECT	

Modulation Control Commands

+MS - Modulation Selection

This extended-format compound parameter controls the manner of operation of the modulation capabilities in the modem. It accepts six subparameters.

Syntax

<carrier>[,<automode>[,<min_tx_rate>[,<max_tx_rate>[,<min_rx_rate>[,<max_rx_rate>]]]]]

Where possible <carrier>, <min_tx_rate>, <max_tx_rate>, <min_rx_rate>, and <max_rx_rate> values are listed in Table A-3.

Table A-3. +MS Command Supported Rates

Modulation	<carrier>	Possible (<min_rx_rate>, <min_rx_rate>, (<min_tx_rate>), and <max_tx_rate>) Rates (bps)
Bell 103	B103	300
Bell 212	B212	1200 Rx/75 Tx or 75 Rx/1200 Tx
V.21	V21	300
V.22	V22	1200
V.22bis	V22B	2400 or 1200
V.23	V23C	1200
V.32	V32	9600 or 4800
V.32bis	V32B	14400, 12000, 9600, 7200, or 4800
V.34	V34	33600, 31200, 28800, 26400, 24000, 21600, 19200, 16800, 14400, 12000, 9600, 7200, 4800, or 2400
K56flex	K56	56000, 54000, 52000, 50000, 48000, 46000, 44000, 42000, 40000, 38000, 36000, 34000, 32000
V.90	V90	56000, 54667, 53333, 52000, 50667, 49333, 48000, 46667, 45333, 44000, 42667, 41333, 40000, 38667, 37333, 36000, 34667, 33333, 32000, 30667, 29333, 28000
V.92 downstream	V92	56000, 54667, 53333, 52000, 50667, 49333, 48000, 46667, 45333, 44000, 42667, 41333, 40000, 38667, 37333, 36000, 34667, 33333, 32000, 30667, 29333, 28000
V.92 upstream	V92	48000, 46667, 45333, 44000, 42667, 41333, 40000, 38667, 37333, 36000, 34667, 33333, 32000, 30667, 29333, 28000, 26667, 25333, 24000

Note: Some ***<carrier>*** values may not be supported by certain model models. For

example, modem models supporting V92 may not support K56.

Defined Values

<carrier>	A string which specifies the preferred modem carrier to use in originating or answering a connection. <carrier> values are strings of up to eight characters, consisting only of numeric digits and upper case letters. <carrier> values for ITU standard modulations take the form: <letter><1-4 digits><other letters as needed>. Defined values are listed in Table A-3.
<automode>	A numeric value which enables or disables automatic modulation negotiation (e.g., ITU-T V.32bis Annex A or V.8). 0 = Automode disabled. 1 = Automode enabled. (Default.)
<min_rx_rate> and <max_rx_rate>	Numeric values which specify the lowest (<min_rx_rate>) and highest (<max_rx_rate>) rate at which the modem may establish a receive connection. May be used to condition distinct limits for the receive direction as distinct from the transmit direction. Values for this subparameter are decimal encoded, in units of bit/s. The possible values for each modulation are listed in Table A-3. Actual values will be limited to possible values corresponding to the entered <carrier> and fall-back <carrier> as determined during operation. (Default = lowest (<min_rx_rate>) and highest (<max_rx_rate>) rate supported by the selected carrier.)
<min_tx_rate> and <max_tx_rate>	Numeric values which specify the lowest (<min_tx_rate>) and highest (<max_tx_rate>) rate at which the modem may establish a transmit connection. Non-zero values for this subparameter are decimal encoded, in units of bit/s. The possible values for each modulation are listed in Table 3-3. Actual values will be limited to possible values corresponding to the entered <carrier> and fall-back <carrier> as determined during operation. (Default = lowest (<min_tx_rate>) and highest (<max_tx_rate>) rate supported by the selected carrier.)

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +MS?

Response: +MS:<carrier>,<automode>,<min_tx_rate>, <max_tx_rate>,<min_rx_rate>,<max_rx_rate>

Note: The current active settings are reported under control of the +MR parameter.

Example: +MS: K56, 1,300,33600,300,56000

For default values. This example allows maximum system flexibility to determine optimal receive and transmit rates during operation.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +MS=?

Response: +MS: (< carrier> range),(<automode> range),(<min_tx_rate> range), (<max_tx_rate> range), (<min_rx_rate> range), (<max_rx_rate> range)

Example 1: +MS:(B103,B212,V21,V22,V22B,V23C,V32,V32B,V34, K56,V90),(0,1),(300-33600),(300-33600),(300-56000),(300-56000)

Example 2: +MS:(B103,B212,V21,V22,V22B,V23C,V32,V32B,V34, V90,V92),(0,1),(300-33600),(300-33600),(300-56000),(300-56000)

Result Codes

OK	Valid subparameter string
ERROR	Otherwise.

+MR - Modulation Reporting Control

This extended-format numeric parameter controls whether or not the extended-format **+MCR:**<***carrier***> and **+MRR:**<***rate***> intermediate result codes are transmitted from the modem to the DTE. If enabled, **+MCR:**<***carrier***> and **+MRR:**<***rate***> intermediate result codes represent the current (negotiated or renegotiated) modulation <***carrier***> and <***rate***> that are transmitted at the point during connect negotiation (handshaking) at which the modem has determined which modulation and rate will be used, i.e., before any Error Control or Data Compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g., **CONNECT**) is transmitted.

S95, bit 2 is reset to 0 for **+MR=0** and is set to a 1 for **+MR=1** or **+MR=2**. The more recent setting of **+MR** or **S95**, bit 2, and the **W** command setting, determines modulation result code reporting (see **S95** Parameter and **W** Command).

Syntax +MR=[<value>]

Defined Value

<value> A decimal number corresponding to the selected option:

- 0 Disables reporting of modulation connection (+MCR: and +MRR: are not transmitted). (Default.)
- 1 Enables reporting of modulation connection (+MCR: and +MRR: are transmitted with tx rate, rx rate).
- 2 Enables reporting of modulation connection (+MCR: and +MRR: are transmitted with rx rate only).

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +MR?
Response: +MR: <current value>
Example: +MR: 0 For default setting

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +MR=?
Response: +MR: (<value>range)
Example: +MR: (0-2)

+MCR: Report Syntax

Response: +MCR: <carrier>

<carrier> Alphanumeric code corresponding to the reported carrier. Defined values are:

B103 For Bell 103
B212 For Bell 212
V21 For V.21
V22 For V.22
V22B For V.22bis
V23C For V.23
V32 For V.32
V32B For V.32bis
V34 For V.34
K56 For K56flex
V90 For V.90
V92 For V.92

+MRR: Report Syntax

Response: +MRR: <tx_rate>,<rx_rate>
<tx_rate> Decimal transmit rate in bits/s.
<rx_rate> Decimal receive rate in bits/s

Example: +MRR: 28800, 48000

%E - Enable/Disable Line Quality Monitor and Auto-Retrain or Fallback/Fall

Forward

Controls whether or not the modem will automatically monitor the line quality and request a retrain (**%E1**) or fall back when line quality is insufficient or fall forward when line quality is sufficient (**%E2**). The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S41**, bits 2 and 6.

If enabled, the modem attempts to retrain for a maximum of 30 seconds.

Syntax %E<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Disable line quality monitor and auto-retrain.
1 Enable line quality monitor and auto-retrain.
2 Enable line quality monitor and fallback/fall forward. (Default.)
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0, 1, or 2.
ERROR Otherwise.

Fallback/Fall Forward. When **%E2** is active, the modem monitors the line quality (EQM). When line quality is insufficient, the modem will initiate a rate renegotiation to a lower speed within the V.34/V.32bis/V.32 (RC336) modulation speeds. The modem will keep falling back within the current modulation if necessary until the speed reaches 2400 bps (V.34) or 4800 bps (V.32). Below this rate, the modem will only do retrains if EQM thresholds are exceeded. If the EQM is sufficient for at least one minute, the modem will initiate a rate renegotiation to a higher speed within the current modulation speeds. The rate renegotiations will be done without a retrain if a V.32bis connection is established.

Speeds attempted during fallback/fall forward are those shown to be available in the rate sequences exchanged during the initial connection. Fallback/fall forward is available in error correction and normal modes, but not in direct mode or synchronous mode with external clocks.

%U - Select µ-Law or A-Law Codec Type

This command selects µ-Law or A-Law codec type for V.90 and K56flex modulation. This command also stores the selected setting directly to NVRAM. The default value is country specific.

Syntax %U<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Selects µ-Law.
- 1 Selects A-Law.

Result Codes

OK	<value> = 0 or 1
ERROR	Otherwise.

B - CCITT or Bell

When the modem is configured to allow either option, the modem will select Bell or CCITT modulation for a line speed connection of 300 or 1200 bps. Any other line speed will use a CCITT modulation standard. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S27**, bit 6.

Syntax B<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Selects CCITT operation at 300 or 1200 bps during Call Establishment and a subsequent connection. (Default.)
- 1 Selects BELL operation at 300 or 1200 bps during Call Establishment and a subsequent connection.

Result Codes

OK	<value> = 0 or 1
ERROR	Otherwise.

Error Control Command

+ES - Error Control and Synchronous Mode Selection

This extended-format command specifies the initial requested mode of operation when the modem is operating as the originator, optionally specifies the acceptable fallback mode of operation when the modem is operating as the originator, and optionally specifies the acceptable fallback mode of operation when the modem is operating as the answerer. It accepts three numeric subparameters:

Syntax +ES=[<orig_rqst>[,<orig_fbk>[,<ans_fbk>]]
]

Defined Value

<orig_rqst> Decimal number which specifies the initial requested mode of operation when the modem is operating as the originator. The options are:

- 0 Initiate call with Direct Mode.
- 1 Initiate call with Normal Mode (also referred to as Buffered Mode) only.
- 2 Initiate V.42 without Detection Phase. If V.8 is in use, disable V.42 Detection Phase.
- 3 Initiate V.42 with Detection Phase. (Default.)
- 4 Initiate MNP.
- 6 Initiate V.80 Synchronous Access Mode when connection is completed, and Data State is entered. (See +ESA and +ITF commands.)
- 7 Initiate Frame Tunneling Mode when connection is complete, and Data Mode is entered.

<orig_fbk> Decimal number which specifies the acceptable fallback mode of operation when the modem is operating as the originator.

- 0 LAPM, MNP, or Normal Mode error control optional. (Default.)
- 1 LAPM, MNP, or Direct Mode error control optional.
- 2 LAPM or MNP error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.
- 3 LAPM error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.
- 4 MNP error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.

<ans_fbk> Decimal number which specifies the acceptable fallback mode of operation when the modem is operating as the answerer or specifies V.80 Synchronous Access Mode.

- 0 Direct Mode.
- 1 Error control disabled, use Normal Mode.
- 2 LAPM, MNP, or Normal Mode error control optional. (Default.)
- 3 LAPM, MNP, or Direct Mode error control optional.
- 4 LAPM or MNP error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.

5	LAPM error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.
6	MNP error control required; disconnect if error control is not established.
8	Initiate V.80 Synchronous Access Mode when connection is completed, and Data State is entered (see +ESA and +ITF commands).
9	9Initiate Frame Tunneling Mode when connection is complete, and Data Mode is entered

Examples

+ES=6	Enable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode originator.
+ES=6	Enable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode originator. Enable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode answerer.
+ES=6,,8	Enable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode originator and answerer.
+ES=3	Enable V.42 with Detection Phase originator. Disable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode originator.
+ES=,,	2 Allow LAPM, MNP, or Normal Mode connection answerer. Disable V.80 Synchronous Access Mode answerer.
+ES=3,,2	Enable V.42 with Detection Phase originator, allow LAPM, MNP, or Normal Mode connection answer. Disable Synchronous Access Mode originator and answerer.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command:	+ES?
Response:	+ES: <orig_rqst>,<orig_fbk>,<ans_fbk>
Example:	+ES: 3,0,2 For the default setting. +ES: 6,0,8 For V.80 Synchronous Access Mode originator and answerer.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+ES=?
Response:	+ES: (<orig_rqst> range),(<orig_fbk> range), (<ans_fbk> range)
Example:	+ES: (0-4,6,7),(0-4),(0-6,8,9)

+EB - Break Handling in Error Control Operation

This extended-format compound parameter controls the break handling in V.42 operation. It accepts three numeric subparameters:

Syntax	+EB=[<break_selection>[,<timed>[,<default_length>]]]

Defined Value

<break_selection>	Decimal number 0 specifying that break is to be ignored, i.e., not signaled to remote DCE.
<timed>	Decimal number 0 specifying that any transmitted V.42 L-SIGNAL will not indicate break signal length
<default_length>	Decimal number 0 specifying that break is not delivered to the DTE.

Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +EB?
Response: +EB: <break_selection>,<timed>,<default_length><CR>
Example: +EB: 0,0,0 For default settings.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +EB=?
Response: +EB: (<break_selection> range),(<timed> range), (default_length> range)
Example: +EB: (0),(0),(0)

+ESR - Selective Repeat

This extended-format numeric parameter controls the use of the selective repeat (SREJ) option in V.42.

Syntax +ESR=[<value>]
Decimal number 0 specifying that SREJ is not used.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +ESR?
Response: +ESR: <value>
Example: +ESR: 0 For default setting
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +ESR?
Response: +ESR: <value>
Example: +ESR: (0)

+EFCS - 32-bit Frame Check Sequence

This extended-format numeric parameter controls the use of the 16-bit or 32-bit frame check sequence (FCS) option in V.42.

Syntax +EFCS=[<value>]
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number 0 specifying the use of the 16-bit FCS specified in V.42.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +EFCS?
Response: +EFCS: <value>
Example: +EFCS: 0 For default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +EFCS=?
Response: +EFCS: (<value> range)
Example: +EFCS: (0)

+ER - Error Control Reporting

This extended-format numeric parameter controls whether or not the extended-format **+ER**: intermediate result code is transmitted from the modem to the DTE.

S95, bit 3 is reset to 0 for **+ER=0** and is set to a 1 for **+ER=1**. The more recent setting of **+ER** or **S95**, bit 3, and the **W** command setting, determines the actual error control result code reporting (see **S95** Parameter and **W** Command).

+ER: <value>

Syntax +ER=[<value>]

Defined Value

<value> A decimal number corresponding to the selected error control option:

0 Error control reporting disabled (no +ER intermediate result code transmitted). (Default.)

1 Error control reporting enabled (+ERintermediate result code transmitted).

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +ER?

Response: +ER: <current value>

Example: +ER: 0 for the default setting

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +ER=?

Response: +ER: (<value> range)

Example: +ER: (0,1)

+ER: <type>

The **+ER: <*type*>** reported represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) modem-modem error control type. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during error control negotiation (handshaking) at which the modem has determined which error control protocol will be used (if any), before the final result code (e.g., **CONNECT**) is transmitted. The format of this result code is:

The **+ER** intermediate result code, if enabled, is issued after the Modulation report (**+MCR** and **+MRR**) and before the Data Compression Report (**+DR**).

Syntax +ER: <type>

Defined Value

<type> An alphanumeric code corresponding to the selected protocol.

NONE Error control is not in use.

LAPM V.42 LAPM protocol is in use.

ALT MNP is in use.

Example

+ER: LAPM

+ETBM - Call Termination Buffer Management

This extended-format compound parameter controls the handling of data remaining in modem buffers upon call termination. It accepts three numeric subparameters:

Syntax +ETBM=[<pending_TD>[,<pending_RD>[,<timer>]]]

Defined Value

<pending_TD> Decimal number 0 specifying that disconnect will occur immediately and all buffered transmit data will be discarded when the local DTE requests call disconnection.

<pending_RD> Decimal number 0 specifying that disconnect will occur immediately and all buffered receive data will be discarded

when the local DTE requests call disconnection.

<timer> Decimal number 0 specifying that the modem will not attempt to deliver the buffered data before abandoning the attempt and discarding remaining data.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +ETBM?
Response: +ETBM: <pending_TD>,<pending_RD>,<timer>
Example: +ETBM: 0,0,0

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +ETBM?
Response: +ETBM: (<pending_TD> range),(<pending_RD> range), (<timer> range)
Example: +ETBM: (0),(0),(0)

\B - Transmit Break to Remote

In non-error correction mode, the modem will transmit a break signal to the remote modem with a length in multiples of 100 ms according to parameter specified. If a number in excess of 9 is entered, 9 is used. The command works with the **\K** command.

In error correction mode, the modem will signal a break through the active error correction protocol, giving no indication of the length.

Syntax \B<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

1-9 Break length in 100 ms units. (Default = 3.) (Non-error corrected mode only.)

Result Codes

OK If connected in data modem mode.

NO CARRIER If not connected or connected in fax modem mode.

Note: When the modem receives a break from the remote modem, break is passed to the DTE as follows: In non-error correction mode direct, the break length is passed; in non-error correction mode normal and in error correction mode, a 300 ms break is passed.

\K - Break Control

Controls the response of the modem to a break received from the DTE or the remote modem or the **\B** command. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S40**, bits 3, 4, and 5.

Syntax \K<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
The response is different in three separate states.
The **first state** is where the modem receives a break from the DTE when the modem is operating in data transfer mode:

0 Enter on-line command mode, no break sent to the remote modem.

1 Clear data buffers and send break to remote modem.

2 Same as 0.

3 Send break to remote modem immediately.
4 Same as 0.
5 Send break to remote modem in sequence with transmitted data. (Default.)

The **second case** is where the modem is in the on-line command state (waiting for AT commands) during a data connection, and the \B is received in order to send a break to the remote modem:

0 Clear data buffers and send break to remote modem.
1 Clear data buffers and send break to remote modem.(Same as 0.)
2 Send break to remote modem immediately.
3 Send break to remote modem immediately. (Same as 2.)
4 Send break to remote modem in sequence with data.
5 Send break to remote modem in sequence with transmitted data. (Default.)

The **third case** is where a break is received from a remote modem during a non-error corrected connection:

0 Clears data buffers and sends break to the DTE.
1 Clears data buffers and sends break to the DTE. (Same as 0.)
2 Send a break immediately to DTE.
3 Send a break immediately to DTE. (Same as 2.)
4 Send a break in sequence with received data to DTE.
5 Send a break in sequence with received data to DTE. (Same as 4.) (Default.)

Result Codes

OK 0 to 5.
ERROR Otherwise.

-K - MNP Extended Services

Enables or disables conversion of a V.42 LAPM connection to an MNP 10 connection. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S40**, bits 0 and 1.

Syntax -K<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

0 Disables V.42 LAPM to MNP 10 conversion. (Default.)
1 Enables V.42 LAPM to MNP 10 conversion.
2 Enables V.42 LAPM to MNP 10 conversion; inhibits MNP Extended Services initiation during V.42 LAPM answer mode detection phase.

Result Codes

OK 0 or 2.
ERROR Otherwise.

3.2.6 Data Compression Commands

This section contains parameters to condition modem use of standard ITU-T V.42bis Data Compression Procedures.

+DS - Data Compression

This extended-format compound parameter controls the V.42bis data compression function if provided in the modem. It accepts four numeric subparameters:

Syntax +DS=[<direction>[,<compr_neg>[,<max_dict>[,<max_string>]]]]

Defined Value

<direction> Specifies the desired direction(s) of operation of the data compression function; from the DTE point of view.
- 0 Negotiated; no compression (V.42bis P0=0).
- 3 both directions, accept any direction (V.42bis P0=11). (Default.)

<compr_neg> Specifies the desired direction(s) of operation of the data compression function; from the DTE point of view.
- 0 Do not disconnect if V.42bis is not negotiated by the remote modem as specified in <direction>.

<max_dict> Specifies the maximum number of dictionary entries (2048 entries) which should be negotiated (may be used by the DTE to limit the codeword size transmitted, based on its knowledge of the nature of the data to be transmitted).

<max_string> Specifies the maximum string length (32 bytes) to be negotiated (V.42bis P2).

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +DS?
Response: +DS: <direction>,<compr_neg>,<max_dict>,<max_string>
Example: +DS: 3,0,2048,32 for the defaults and 2048 entry max dictionary.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +DS?
Response: +DS: (<direction> range),(< compr_neg > range), (<max_dict> range),(<max_string> range)
Example: +DS: (0,3),(0),(2048),(32)

+DS44 - V.44 Compression Select

This extended-format compound parameter controls the V.44 data compression function.

Syntax +DS44=[<direction>[,< compress_negotiation >[,<capability>[,<max_codewords_tx> [,<max_codewords_rx>[,<max_string_tx>[,<max_string_rx>[, <max_history_tx> [,<max_history_rx>]]]]]]]]

Defined Value

<direction> Decimal number that specifies the desired direction(s) of

operation of the data compression function; from the DTE point of view.
0 Negotiated, no compression.
1 Transmit only.
2 Receive only.
3 Both directions, accept any direction. (Default.)

<compress_negotiation> Decimal number that specifies whether or not the modem should continue to operate if the desired result is not obtained.
0 Do not disconnect if V.44 is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in <direction> (Default.)
1 Disconnect if V.44 is not negotiated by the remote DCE as specified in <direction>.

<capability> Decimal number that specifies the use of stream method, packet method, multi-packet method.
0 Stream method. (Default.)
1 Packet method.
2 Multi-packet method.

<max_codewords_tx> Decimal number from 256 to 2048 that specifies the maximum number of codewords which should be negotiated in the transmit direction. (Default = 2048.)

<max_codewords_rx> Decimal number from 256 to 2048 that specifies the maximum number of codewords which should be negotiated in the receive direction. (Default = 2048.)

<max_string_tx> Decimal number from 32 to 255 that specifies the maximum string length to be negotiated in the transmit direction. (Default = 32.)

<max_string_rx> Decimal number from 32 to 255 that specifies the maximum string length to be negotiated in the receive direction. (Default = 32.)

<max_history_tx> Decimal number from 2048 to 4096 that specifies the maximum size of the history buffer to be negotiated in the transmit direction. (Default = 4096.)

<max_history_rx> Decimal number from 2048 to 4096 that specifies the maximum size of the history buffer to be negotiated in the receive direction. (Default = 4096.)

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +DS44?

Response: +DS44:<direction>,<compression_negotiation>,<capability>,<max_codewords_tx>,<max_codewords_rx>,<max_string_tx>,<max_string_rx>,<max_history_tx>,<max_history_rx>

Example: +DS44:3,0,0,2048,2048,32,32,4096,4096 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +DS44=?

Response: +DS44:(list of supported <direction> values),(list of supported compression_negotiation> values),(list of supported <capability>values),(list of supported <max_codewords_tx> values),(list of supported<max_codewords_rx> values),(list of supported <max_string_tx>values),(list of supported <max_string_rx> values),(list of supported<max_history_tx> values),(list of supported <max_history_rx> values)

+DR - Data Compression Reporting

This extended-format numeric parameter controls whether or not the extended-format **+DR**: intermediate result code is transmitted from the modem to the DTE. **S95**, bit 5 is reset to 0 for **+DR=0** and is set to a 1 for **+DR=1**. The more recent setting of **+DR** or **S95**, bit 5, and the **W** command setting, determines the actual data compression result code reporting (see **S95** Parameter and **W** Command).

Syntax +DR=[<value>]
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option:
0 Data compression reporting disabled (no +DR result code transmitted).
1 Data compression reporting enabled (+DR result code transmitted). (Default.)
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +DR?
Response: +DR: <current value>
Example: +DR: 1 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +DR?
Response: +DR: (<value> range)
Example: +DR: (0,1)

+DR: <type> Intermediate Result Code

The **+DR: <*type*>** reported represents the current (negotiated or renegotiated) modem-modem data compression type. If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point after error control negotiation (handshaking) at which the modem has determined which data compression technique will be used (if any) and the direction of operation. The **+DR** intermediate result code, if enabled, is issued after the Error Control Report (**+ER**) and before the final result code (e.g., **CONNECT**). The format of this result code is:

Result Code +DR: <type>
Syntax
Defined Value
<type> An alphanumeric code corresponding to the selected option:
NONE Data compression is not in use.
V42B V.42bis is in use in both directions.
V42B RD V.42bis is in use in receive direction only
V42B TD V.42bis is in use in transmit direction only
V44 V.44 is in use in both directions
V44 RD V.44 is in use in receive direction only
V44 TD V.44 is in use in transmit direction only
ALT MNP 5 compression.
Example
+DR: V42B

%C - Enable/Disable Data Compression

Enables or disables data compression negotiation. The modem can only perform data compression on an error corrected link. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S41**, bits 0 and 1.

Syntax %C<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Disables data compression. Resets S46 bit 1.
- 1 Enables MNP 5 data compression negotiation. Resets S46 bit 1.
- 2 Enables V.42bis data compression. Sets S46 bit 1.
- 3 Enables both V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression. Sets S46 bit 1. (Default.)

Result Codes

OK <value> = 0, 1, 2, or 3.

ERROR Otherwise.

V.8/V.8bis Commands

+A8E - V.8 and V.8bis Operation Controls

This command is defined for two conditions: as a parameter while the modem is on-hook, and as an action command while the modem is off-hook. If enabled, V.8 negotiation does not preclude simultaneous implementation of other negotiation means (e.g., V.8bis, V.18, V.32bis Annex A).

This command is a compound parameter if issued while the modem is on-hook, used to precondition V.8 and V.8bis originating and answering operation. It is issued by the DTE before the Dial (**D**) or Answer (**A**) command, regardless of the state of the **+FCLASS** parameter.

This command is an action command if issued while the modem is off-hook, to (re)start V.8 or V.8bis negotiation. For example, if initial V.8 negotiation failed, but subsequent T.30 negotiation indicated V.8 capability, this command may be used to initiate V.8negotiation.

Syntax +A8E=<v8o>,<v8a>,<v8cf>[,<v8b>][,<cfrange>][,<protrange>]

Defined Value

<v8o> Decimal number which enables/disables issuance of +A8x indications during modem-controlled V.8 origination negotiation.

- 1 Enable DCE-controlled V.8 origination negotiation without +A8x indications. (Default.)
- 6 Enable DCE-controlled V.8 origination negotiation with +A8x indications.

<v8a> Decimal number which enables/disables issuance of +A8x indications during modem-controlled V.8 answer negotiation.

1 Decimal number which enables/disables issuance of +A8x indications during modem-controlled V.8 answer negotiation.
5 Enable DCE-controlled V.8 answer negotiation with +A8x indications.

<v8cf> Set the V.8 CI signal call function to the hexadecimal octetXY.
00 (Default.)
21
C1

<v8b> Decimal number which enables/disables V.8bis negotiation.
0 Disable V.8bis negotiation.
1 Enable V.8bis negotiation. (Default.)

<cfrange> "<string of values>". Applicable only for <v8a>=5. Not supported.

< protrange > "<string of values>". Applicable only for <v8a>=5. Not supported.

Default values: 1,1,00,1,0,0

The ATD and ATA commands behave as specified in V.250, and +A8n indications are not generated by the modem.

For subparameter values <v8o>=6 and <v8a>=5, the +A8I indications are issued during the course of the V.8 session to notify the DTE when the relevant V.8 signals are received.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +A8E?
Response: +A8E:
<v8o>,<v8a>,<v8cf>[,<v8b>][,<cfrange>][,<protrange>]
Example: +A8E: 1,1,00,1,0,0 For the defaults

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +A8E?
Response: +A8E: (<v8o> range),(<v8a> range),(v8cf in octets), (<v8b> range),(<cfrange>),(<protrange>)
Example: +A8E: (1,6),(1,5),(0,21,C1),(0,1),(0),(0)

+A8I: - CI Signal Indication

This indication is issued by an answering modem, if **+A8E,*<v8a>* 0**, to indicate detection of a V.8 CI signal, and report the recovered Call Function octet(s).

Indication Syntax +A8I:<v8cf><CR>

Defined Value

<v8cf> A hexadecimal code octet representation of those Call Function octet(s). +A8I:0 indicates that the modem timed out waiting for CI.

Example

+A8I:0 The modem timed out waiting for CI.
+A8I:X YYY

Synchronous Access Mode Commands

Three commands support Synchronous Access Mode:

- **+ES** Enables and disables Synchronous Access Mode in the client or central site modem (see 0)
- **+ESA** Configures the operation of the Synchronous Access Submode
- **+ITF** Selects Transmit Flow Control Thresholds

Enabling Synchronous Access Mode enables the use of the 8-bit command characters defined in Table 9/V.80 of the Draft ITU-T Recommendation V.80 (DATA COMMUNICATION OVER THE TELEPHONE NETWORK; In-Band DCE Control and Synchronous Data Modes for Asynchronous DTE).

+ESA - Configure Synchronous Access Submode

The operation of the Synchronous Access sub-Mode is configured by the **+ESA** parameter.

This extended-format compound parameter is used to control the manner of operation of the Synchronous Access Mode in the modem. It accepts six numeric subparameters:

Syntax +ESA=[<trans_idle>[,<framed_idle>[,<framed_un_ov>[,<hd_auto>[,<crc_type>[,<nrzi_en> [,<syn1>[,<syn2>]]]]]]]

Defined Value

<trans_idle> Specifies the bit sequence transmitted by the modem when a transmit data buffer underrun condition occurs, while operating in Transparent sub-Mode. The options are:

0 In Transparent sub-Mode, modem transmits 8-bit SYN sequence on idle. Modem receiver does not hunt for synchronization sequence (default and fixed).

<framed_idle> Specifies the bit sequence transmitted by the modem when a transmit data buffer underrun condition occurs immediately after a flag, while operating in Framed sub-Mode. The options are:

0 In Framed sub-Mode, modem transmits HDLC flags on idle (default and fixed).

<framed_un_ov> Specifies the actions undertaken by the modem when a transmit data buffer underrun or overrun condition occurs immediately after a non-flag octet, while operating in Framed sub-Mode.

0 In Framed sub-Mode, modem transmits abort on underrun in middle of frame (default).

1 In Framed sub-Mode, DCE transmits a flag on underrun in middle of frame, and notifies DTE of underrun or overrun.

<hd_auto> Specifies whether or not, in V.34 half-duplex operation, additional procedures besides those specified in § 12/V.34 shall be performed by the modem when switching from primary channel to secondary channel operation, and vice versa. This subparameter should not be

commanded.

<crc_type> Specifies the CRC polynomial used while operating in Framed sub-Mode. The options are:
- 0 CRC generation and checking disabled (default).
- 1 In Framed sub-Mode, the 16-bit CRC is generated by the modem in the transmit direction, and checked by the modem in the receive direction.

<nrzi_en> Specifies if Non Return to Zero Inverted (NRZI) encoding is to be used by the modem for transmit and receive data. The options are:
- 0 NZRI encoding and decoding disabled (default and fixed).

<syn1>, <syn2> Specifies the octet value(s) to be used while performing character-oriented framing. <syn1> is to be commanded to 255 (FFh); <syn2> is not to be commanded.

Reporting Selected Options

The modem reports the selected options in response to the following command:

+ESA?

The response is:

+ESA: <trans_idle>,<framed_idle>,<framed_un_ov>,<hd_auto>, <crc_type>,<nrzi_en>,<syn1>,<syn2>

Example:

+ESA?
+ESA: 0,0,0, ,0,0,255, For the defaults.

Reporting Supported Options

The modem reports the supported options in response to the following command:

+ESA?

The response is:

+ESA: (list of supported <trans_idle> values), (list of supported <framed_idle>values),(list of supported <framed_un_ov> values), (list of supported <hd_auto> values),(list of supported <crc_type> values), (list of supported <nrzi_en> values), (list of supported <syn1> values), (list of supported <syn2> values)

Example:

+ESA?
+ESA: (0),(0),(0-1), ,(0-1),(0),(255),

+H - Enable/Disable RPI

This command enables or disables Conexant Protocol Interface (RPI) processing and sets the DTE speed.

Syntax +H=<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
- 0 Disable protocol interface and video ready mode.
- 1 Enable RPI mode and set DTE speed to 19200bps.
- 2 Enable RPI mode and set DTE speed to 38400bps.
- 3 Enable RPI mode and set DTE speed to 57600bps.
- 11 Enable RPI+ mode. When in RPI+ mode, a link is established between the modem and the WinRPI or WinRPI95 host PC software driver to allow the modem to support protocol (V.42bis/LAP-M/MNP2-5) connections with a remote modem. This command should only be used when the WinRPI

or WinRPI95 driver software is installed in the PC.
16 Reserved
17 Reserved

Result Codes

OK	0 to 3, 11, 16, 17
ERROR	Otherwise.

+ITF - Transmit Flow Control Thresholds

The **+ITF** command determines the flow control thresholds used by the modem for transmit data from the DTE. This optional compound parameter allows the DTE to determine the input buffer size in the modem for data on circuit 103 (transmit data) from the DTE, to control the thresholds used for flow control of such data, and to control how often the modem reports to the DTE the number of octets in this buffer. The DTE can adjust its own thresholds for flow control of data on circuit 104 (received data) from the modem.

Syntax +ITF=[<off>[,<on>[,<report_period>]]]

Defined Value

<off>	Determines the threshold, in octets, above which the modem will generate a flow off signal. Applicable in Synchronous Access and Frame Tunneling modes. Default <off> value is 255. For the <on> and <off> subparameters, the input buffer is assumed to reside between the modem's V.24 interface and the Synchronous Access protocol layer; i.e., the buffer count includes all octets, including EM codes, received from the DTE, with the exception of DC1 and DC3 if these are used to signal <modem-by-DTE> flow control. The modem returns the ERROR result code if the DTE specifies that the <off> subparameter be set to a value less than or equal to the <on> subparameter; in this case, the current parameter value settings are not modified.
<on>	Determines the threshold, in octets, below which the modem will generate a flow on signal. Applicable in Synchronous Access and Frame Tunneling modes. Default <on> value is 64.
<report_period>	Not supported. A fixed value of zero is used and reported.

Reporting Selected Options

The modem sends a string of information text to the DTE consisting of selected options in response to the following command:

+ITF?

The response is:

+ITF? <off>,<on>,<report_period>

Example:

+ITF?
+ITF: 255,64,0 Default values

Reporting Supported Options

The modem sends a string of information text to the DTE consisting of supported options in response to the following command:

+ITF?

The response is:

+ ITF: (list of supported <off> values),(list of supported <on> values),(list of supported <report_period> values)

Example:

+ITF?
+ITF: (0-255),(0-255),(0)

The maximum reported <off> value is the input transmit data buffer level at which the modem signals a transmit data overrun indication to the DTE.

Diagnostic Commands

#UD – Last Call Status Report

#UD is an action command requesting reporting of logged operation events. It does not take parameters and must be the last command in the command line.

The modem logs aspects of their operation for each call, and saves these results until cleared by one of the following events:

1. Power off.
2. Hard reset (e.g., negate DTR with &D3 set; reset button).
3. Soft reset = ATZ or AT&F.
4. ATD command issued.
5. ATA command issued.
6. Automatic answer (e.g., set register S0>0 and ring detected).
7. These results are NOT cleared by changing DTR, V.24 circuit 108.2, if &D0, &D1 or &D2.

Data Call State Model

For purposes of this command, there are four data call states, and associated status issues:

- Call Setup
  - Calling DCE: get dial tone, generate dial digits, detect call progress signals.
  - Answering DCE: detect ringing, detect CallerID, etc.
- Negotiation
  - V.25 calling tone/answer tone exchanges
  - V.8 or V.8bis call function negotiations
  - V-series modem carrier detection and training
- Modem-to-modem protocols (e.g., V.42, V.42bis).

- Data Transfer

  - Bit-error rates, for each direction

- Rate renegotiation
- Retraining

- Call Termination
  - protocol disconnect signals
  - carrier disconnect signals
  - loss of carrier
  - excessive error rates

Command Syntax

In response to this command, the modem will report one or more lines of information text as defined below. Information text format conforms to V.250; each line is preceded by a <CR><LF> pair, and terminated by <CR><LF>. (CR and LF characters may be changed by writing new values to the contents of registers **S3** and **S4**, respectively.)

The modem may generate a single line or multiple lines, followed by a standard **OK** final result code. For example, if call setup failed, only that result is useful. Each information text line is formatted as follows, including one or more key=value pairs:

Syntax	#UD
Response	DIAG <token key=value [[key=value] [key=value]] …>
Defined Value	
DIAG	5 hexadecimal characters (44h, 49h, 41h, 47h, 20h)
<	Left angle bracket (less than sign) (3Ch)
token	Unique 32-bit hexadecimal string 2A4D3263(32h, 4h1, 34h, 44h, 33h, 32h, 36h, 33h)
Space	space character (20h)
Key	One- or two-digit hexadecimal number (see Key in Table 3-4)
=	Equal sign (3Dh)
Value	Any string as defined below (Table 3-4 - Table 3-9 as appropriate)
Right	angle bracket (greater than sign) (3Eh)

Unless otherwise noted, all values are hexadecimal numbers. Any numeric values from tables in ITU V.58 are converted to hexadecimal. Multi-digit values are reported MSD first. Leading 0's may be deleted. See examples in Table 3-13.

Monitoring an Active Connection

This command is intended for use after call termination. However, codes are defined so that a modem can respond before the first call is placed, and during a call for live monitoring purposes. For example, key 60, call termination, has value 1 defined, indicating that the call is still in progress.

There are at least two ways to do this. First, the DTE could switch the modem to On-Line command state, issue the command, capture the responses and then issue an ATO command. For smoother on-line monitoring, in-band means defined in ITU V.80 are recommended if available in the modem. If V.80 methods are used, each response line shall be a separate extended in-band message.

Notes for Tables

1. The modem may insert a delay (e.g., 10 ms) between information text lines.

2. The code tables include values for data and fax calls. Some of the codes are applicable only to data calls (e.g., data compression), some are applicable only to call origination (e.g., busy, answering signal detection) and some are applicable only to the answering modem (e.g., calling signal detection).

callCleared codes from 3.6.4/V.58-1994

callCleared: indicates that the DCE has gone on-hook and that the previously existing network connection has been cleared. These value are hex, converted from decimal in V.58. callCleared codes are described in Table A-4.

Table A-4. AT#UD Last Call Status Report Format

Key	Value(s)	Definition
0	2 digits	Diagnostic Command Specification revision number, digit.digit
1	Table 3-5	Call Setup Result code
2	Table 3-6	Multi-media mode
3	Table 3-7	DTE-DCE interface mode
4	String	V.8 CM octet string, same format as V.250, in quotes
5	String	V.8 JM octet string, same format as V.250, in quotes
10	0-2F	Received signal power level, in –dBm (0-43)
11	0-1F	Transmit signal power level, in –dBm (e.g., 0-17)
12	0-64	Estimated noise level, in –dBm (e.g., 10-90)
17	0-FFF	Round Trip delay, in units of ms
18	Table 3-8	V.34 INFO bit map
20	Table 3-9	Transmit Carrier Negotiation Result
21	Table 3-9	Receive Carrier Negotiation Result
22	0-1F40	Transmit Carrier symbol rate (0-8000) in symbol/s
23	0-1F40	Receive Carrier symbol rate (0-8000) in symbol/s
24	0-FA0	Transmit Carrier frequency (0-4000) in Hz
25	0-FA0	Receive Carrier frequency (0-4000) in Hz
26	0-FA00	Initial transmit carrier data rate (0-64000) in bit/s
27	0-FA00	Initial receive carrier data rate (0-64000) in bit/s
30	0-FF	Temporary carrier loss event count
31	0-FF	Carrier Rate re-negotiation event count
32	0-FF	Carrier Retrains requested
33	0-FF	Carrier Retrain requests granted
34	0-FA00	Final transmit carrier data rate in bit/s
35	0-FA00	Final receive carrier data rate in bit/s
40	Table 3-10	Protocol Negotiation Result
41	0-400 Error	Control frame size in bytes
42	0-FF	Error control link timeouts in transmission
43	0-FF	Error control link NAKs received
44	Table 3-11	Compression Negotiation Result
50	0-2	Transmit flow control: 0 = off; 1 = DC1/DC3; 2 = V.24 circuit 106/133
51	0-2	Receive flow control: 0 = off; 1 = DC1/DC3; 2 = V.24 circuit 106/133
52	0-FFFFFFFF	Transmit characters sent from DTE
53	0-FFFFFFFF	Received characters sent to DTE
54	0-FFFF	Transmit characters lost (data overrun errors from DTE)
55	0-FFFF	Received characters lost (data overrun errors to DTE)
56	0-FFFFFFFF	Transmit I- Frame count, if error control protocol running
57	0-FFFFFFFF	Received I-Frame count, if error control protocol running
58	0-FFFF	Transmit I-Frame error count, if error control protocol running
59	0-FFFF	Received I- Frame error count, if error control protocol running
60	Table 3-12	Termination Cause
61	0-FF	Call Waiting event count

Table A-5. Call Setup Result Codes

Code	Definition
0	No previous call (modem log has been cleared since any previous calls)
1	No dial tone detected
2	Reorder signal detected, network busy
3	Busy signal detected
4	No recognized signal detected (e.g., no signal, or nothing recognizable)
5	Voice detected * if this is a voice modem (e.g., V.253) operating in voice mode (e.g., +FCLASS=8.0)
7	Data Answering signal detected (e.g., V.25 ANS, V.8 ANSam)
8	Data Calling signal detected (e.g., V.25 CT, V.8 CI)
9	Fax Answering signal detected (e.g., T.30 CED, DIS)
A	Fax Calling signal detected (e.g., T.30 CNG)
B	V.8bis signal detected

Table A-6. Multimedia Modes

Code	Definition
0	Data Only
1	Fax Only
2	Voice
9	Video-telephony, H.324
A	Other V.80 call

Table A-7. DTE-DCE modes

Code	Definition
0	Async data
1	V.80 transparent synchronous mode
2	V.80 framed synchronous mode

Table A-8. V.34 INFO bit report

Bits	Source bits	Definition
31-30	INFO0 bit 20; 0	
20-29	INFOc bits 79-88	
16-19	INFOc bits 26-29 or 35-38 or 44-47 or 53-56- or 62-65 or 71-74	Pre-emphasis field, selected by the symbol rate chosen
12-15	INFOa bits 26-29	
10-11	MP bit 50; 0	
0-9	INFOa bits 40-49	

Table A-9. gstnModulationSchemeActive from 3.7.2/V.58

Value	Description
0	V.17 (G3 Fax call)
1	V.21
2	V.22
3	V.22bis
4	V.23 Constant Carrier (1200/75)
8	V.27ter (G3 Fax call)
9	V.29 HD (G3 Fax call)
A	V.32
B	V.32bis
C	V.34
E	V.90 and V.92
81	K56fle
84	Bell 212A
85	Bell 103

Table A-10. errorControl Active from 3.5.2/V.58

Value	Description
0	Disable/none
1	V.42 LAPM
2	V.42 Alternative protocol (MNP™)
80	MNP10™

Table A-11. compressionActive from 3.2.2/V.58

Value	Description
0	None
1	V.42bis and V.44
80	MNP5™

Table A-12. callCleared codes from 3.6.4/V.58-1994

Value	Description	Notes
0	CauseUnidentified	Call setup issues
1	No Previous call	Not in V.58
2	Call is still in progress	Not in V.58
3	Call Waiting signal detected	Not in V.58, only if modem can detect it
4	Delayed	Same as value 2A, CallAttemptsLimitExceeded
19	InactivityTimerExpired	
1F	cct108isOffInhibitsDial	DTR low
20	cct108turnedOff DTR drop	
29	BlacklistedNumber	
2A	CallAttemptsLimitExceeded	Same as “Delayed”, see ETS 300 001
2B	ExtensionPhoneOff-hook	If extension detection supported
2C	CallSetupFailTimerExpired	e.g., S7 timeout
2D	IncomingCallDetected	If incoming call while sending dial command.
2E	LoopCurrentInterrupted	
2F	NoDial tone	
31	ReorderTone	Fast busy
33	EngagedTone	Busy
34	LongSpaceDisconnect	And if modem program to abort on long space
3C	CarrierLost	Signal Converter
3D	TrainingFailed	
3E	NoModulationinCommon	
3F	RetrainFailed	
40	RetrainAttemptCountExceeded	
41	GstnCleardownReceived	
42	FaxDetected	If this was not a fax call attempt
46	InTestMode	Test
50	AnyKeyAbort	Call Control
51	DteHangupCommand	If ATH was used to terminate the previous call.
52	DteResetCommand	If ATZ was used to terminate the previous call.
5A	FrameReject	Error Control
5B	NoErrorControlEstablished	Error control was required
5C	ProtocolViolation	
5D	n400exceeded	LAPM retransmission Count Timer
5E	NegotiationFailed	
5F	DisconnectFrameReceived	
60	SabmeFrameReceived	
64	LossOfSynchronization	Data Compression

Example Modem Response and Usage

Example #UD commend response are shown in Table A-13.

Table A-13. Completed Data Call, with some errors and rate retrain during the call

Modem Response line	Description
DIAG <2A4D3263 0=09>	This is version 0.9
DIAG <2A4D3263 1=06 2=0 3=0>	Data Answer signal detected; Data only; Character async
DIAG <2A4D3263 5="C14513902A" 6="A145">	V.8 Call Menu indicates: V.8 Joint Menu selects:
DIAG <2A4D3263 10=1F 11=0C 12=52>	Receive level = -31 dBm; transmit level =-12 dBm; noise level = -82 dBm
DIAG <2A4D3263 14=03 15=05 16=10>	Far end echo delay in milliseconds; Far end echo loss in dB; Near end echo loss = 16 dB
DIAG <2A4D3263 20=C 22=780 24=0C80 26=79E0>	Transmitter: V.34 training completed; V.34 carrier frequency = 1920; V.34 symbol rate = 3200; initial transmit rate is31200 bit/s
DIAG <2A4D3263 21=D 25=1F40 27=DAC0>	Receiver: V.90 training completed; V.90 symbol rate = 8000; initial receive rate is 56000 bit/s
DIAG <2A4D3263 30=00 31=03 32=01 33=01>	No carrier loss events, 3 carrier rate renegotiations attempted; 1 carrier retrain requested; 1 carrier retrain granted
DIAG <2A4D3263 34=7080 35=CB20>	Final transmit rate is 28800 bit/s; final receive rate is 52000 bit/s
DIAG <2A4D3263 40=1 41=100>	LAPM negotiation completed; frame size = 256
DIAG <2A4D3263 42=0 43=0>	No error control timeout or link NAKs
DIAG <2A4D3263 44=1 45=400>	V.42bis data compression used; dictionary size = 1024
DIAG <2A4D3263 50=2 51=2>	Hardware transmit and receive flow control
DIAG <2A4D3263 52=343CC 54=0>	213964 DTE characters transmitted, w/o underrun
DIAG <2A4D3263 53=7230E6 55=47>	7483622 DTE characters received, 71characters lost due to receive data overrun
DIAG <2A4D3263 56=29D 58=0001>	597 (decimal) frames transmitted, with 1 frame error
DIAG <2A4D3263 58=2A4B 59=0004>	10827 (decimal) frames received, with 4 frame errors
DIAG <2A4D3263 60=51>	Local PC initiated hangup

Compatibility Commands

&L - Leased Line Operation

This command requests leased line or dial-up operation. This command is provided for compatibility only; no mode change is performed, dial-up operation continues. The **OK** response is returned for a valid parameter, but no other action is performed. The parameter value, if valid, is written to **S27**, bit 2.

Syntax &L<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

0 Requests dial-up operation. Dial-up operation continues.

Result Codes

OK 0.

ERROR Otherwise.

)M - Enable Cellular Power Level Adjustment

This command is included for compatibility only and has no effect other than returning a result code.

Syntax &L<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

0)M0 command.

1)M1 command.

2)M2 command.

Result Codes

OK 0 to 2.

ERROR Otherwise.

@M - Initial Cellular Power Level Setting

This command is included for compatibility only and has no effect other than returning a result code.

Syntax @M<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected power setting.

0 @M0 command.

.

.

30 @M30 command.

Result Codes

OK 0 to 30.

ERROR Otherwise.

:E - Compromise Equalizer Enable Command

This command is included for compatibility only and has no effect other than returning a result code.

Syntax :E<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 :E0 command.
1 :E1 command.
.
30 @M30 command.
Result Codes
OK 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

FastConnect Commands

$F – FastConnect Control

This command allows configuring of the client modem to connect to a central site modem that supports non-standard V.22 and V.22bis FastConnect protocols.

Syntax $F<n>
Defined Value
<n> Decimal number which specifies the initial requested mode of operation when the modem is operating as the originator. The options are:
0 Normal connection (Default)
1 FastConnect without answer tone
2 Reserved
3 FastConnect with answer tone
Result Codes
OK 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise.

V.92 +P and –Q Commands

This section describes the **+P** (PCM DCE) and **–Q** commands and parameters used to control the V.92 Mode operation.

+PCW - Call Waiting Enable

This command controls the operation of the modem in the presence of call waiting.

Syntax +PCW=<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected operation.
0 Request modem-on-hold if enabled by +PMH and collect caller ID information if enabled by +VRID. Toggle V.24 circuit 125. (Default.)
1 Hang-up.
2 Ignore call waiting.
Result Codes
OK <value> = 0, 1, or 2.
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Selected Values
Command: +PCW?
Response: +PCW: <value>
Example: +PCW: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +PCW?
Response: +PCW: (<value> range)
Example: +PCW: (0,1,2)

+PMH - Modem-on-Hold Enable

This command controls the selection of modem-on-hold in the modem. The action of the modem in response to modem-on-hold events is determined by the state of this command as well as the state of a negotiated handshake with a V.92-compliant server in V.92 Mode.

Syntax +PMH=<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected operation.
0 Modem-on-hold enabled in V.92 Mode. (Default.)
1 Disabled modem-on-hold.
Result Codes
OK 0 or 1 in V.92 Mode (see the +MS command)
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Selected Values
Command: +PMH?
Response: +PMH: <current value>
Example: +PMH: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +PMH?
Response: +PMH: (<value> range)
Example: +PMH: (0,1)

+PMHT – Modem-on-Hold Timer

This command controls whether or not the modem will grant or deny a modem-on-hold (MOH) request as well as setting the MOH Timeout value.

Syntax +PMHT=<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to selected setting.

0	Deny V.92 modem-on-hold Request (Default.)
1	Grant MOH with 10 second timeout
2	Grant MOH with 20 second timeout
3	Grant MOH with 30 second timeout
4	Grant MOH with 40 second timeout
5	Grant MOH with 1 minute timeout
6	Grant MOH with 2 minute timeout
7	Grant MOH with 3 minute timeout
8	Grant MOH with 4 minute timeout
9	Grant MOH with 6 minute timeout
10	Grant MOH with 8 minute timeout
11	Grant MOH with 12 minute timeout
12	Grant MOH with 16 minute timeout
13	Grant MOH with indefinite timeout

Result Codes

OK	0-13 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V92)
ERROR	Otherwise.

Reporting Selected Values

Command: +PMHT?
Response: +PMHT: <value>
Example: +PMHT: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +PMHT?
Response: +PMHT: (<value> range)
Example: +PMHT: (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13)

+PMHR - Initiate Modem-on-Hold

This command requests the modem to initiate or to confirm a modem-on-hold procedure. The modem will return **ERROR** if modem-on-hold is not enabled or if the modem is in an idle condition. The modem will return the string response **+PMHR: <*value*>** where <value> is a decimal value corresponding to the status of the modem's hold exchange procedure as defined below. This response may be delayed depending upon the context under which the **+PMHR** command is made, i.e., if the **+PMHR** is in response to an incoming modem-on-hold or if it is initiating a request.

Note: If modem-on-hold is enabled but the remote server does not support V.92 then the modem will always report 0 to show that the hold request is denied.

Syntax +PMHR

Response

+PMHR:<value>

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the maximum hold time the server or hold-granting modem will allow.

0	V.92 MOH request denied or not available.

1 MOH with 10 second timeout Granted.
2 MOH with 20 second timeout Granted.
3 MOH with 30 second timeout Granted.
4 MOH with 40 second timeout Granted.
5 MOH with 1 minute timeout Granted.
6 MOH with 2 minute timeout Granted.
7 MOH with 3 minute timeout Granted.
8 MOH with 4 minute timeout Granted.
9 MOH with 6 minute timeout Granted.
10 MOH with 8 minute timeout Granted.
11 MOH with 12 minute timeout Granted.
12 MOH with 16 minute timeout Granted.
13 MOH with indefinite timeout Granted.

Result Codes

OK 0-13 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V92)
ERROR Otherwise.

+PIG - PCM Upstream Ignore

This command controls the selection of PCM upstream in the modem. The actual state of PCM upstream is determined by the state of this command as well as the state of a negotiated handshake with a V.92-compliant server in V.92 Mode.

Syntax +PIG= <value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to selected operation.
0 Enable PCM upstream negotiation.
1 Disable PCM upstream negotiation. (Default.)
Result Codes
OK 0 or 1 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V.92)
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Selected Values
Command: +PIG?
Response: +PIG: <value>
Example: +PIG: 1 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +PIG?
Response: +PIG: (<value> range)
Example: +PCW: (0,1)

+PMHF - V.92 Modem-on-Hold Hook Flash

This command causes the modem to initiate the flash hook sequence when in the modem-on- hold procedure. This enables switching to the second call (incoming or outgoing). This command applies only to V.92 modem-on-hold. There are no parameters associated with this command.

Syntax +PMHF
Result Codes
OK When the modem completes the flash hook sequence.
ERROR If this command is initiated and the modem is not on hold.

+PQC - V.92 Phase 1 and Phase 2 Control

This command controls the global enabling or disabling of the V.92 shortened Phase 1 and Phase 2 startup procedures. This command is used in conjunction with the **+PSS** command.

Syntax +PQC=<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to selected setting.
0 Enable Short Phase 1 and Short Phase 2. (Default.)
1 Enable Short Phase 1 only.
2 Not supported.
3 Disable Short Phase 1 and Short Phase 2.
Result Codes
OK 0, 1, or 3 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V.92)
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Selected Values
Command: +PQC?
Response: +PQC: <value>
Example: +PQC: 0
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +PQC?
Response: +PQC: (<value> range)
Example: +PQC: (0,1,3)

+PSS - Use Short Sequence

This command causes a calling modem to force either a V.92 short or full startup sequence as defined by the **+PQC** command on the next and subsequent connections.

Syntax +PSS=<value>
Defined Value
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected sequence.
0 The modems decide whether or not to use the short startup procedures. The short startup procedures can only be used if enabled by the +PQC command. (Default.)
1 Reserved.
2 Forces the use of the full startup procedures on the next and subsequent connections independent of the setting of the +PQC command.
Result Codes
OK 0 -2 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V.92)
ERROR Otherwise.
Reporting Selected Values
Command: +PSS?
Response: +PSS: <value>
Example: +PSS: 0 For the default <value>.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +PSS?
Response: +PSS: (<value> range)
Example: +PSS: (0,1,2)

-QCPC - Force Full Startup Procedure Next Connection

This command causes the modem to use full startup procedures on the next connection attempt regardless of the setting of the **+PQC** command. After this attempt, the modem will select the startup procedure as defined by the **+PQC** command. If a shortened startup procedure is enabled by the **+PQC** command, then the quick connect profile will also be updated on the next connection attempt.

Syntax -QCPC

Result Codes

OK	In V.92 Mode (+MS=V.92)
ERROR	Otherwise.

-QCPS - Enable Quick Connect Profile Save

This command controls whether or not the modem will save the generated quick connect profile.

Syntax -QCPS=<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the desired operation.

0 Do not allow the quick connect profile to be saved.

1 Allow the quick connect profile to be saved. (Default.)

Result Codes

OK	0 or 1 in V.92 Mode (+MS=V.92) and quick connect is enabled (+PSS = 0)
ERROR	Otherwise.

Reporting Selected Value(s)

Command: QCPS?

Response: QCPS: <value>

Example: QCPS: 1 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: -QCPS=?

Response: -QCPS: (<value> range)

Example: -QCPS: (0,1)

S-Parameters

The S-Parameters are summarized in Table A-14 along with their default values; registers denoted with an '*' may be stored in one of the two user profiles by entering the **&W** command. One of these profiles may be loaded at any time by using the **Z** command. Registers or register fields quoted as “reserved” are reserved for current or future use by the firmware, or are permanently overridden by PTT limitations. For the latter, control of the equivalent functionality is available with ConfigurACE Call Progress and Blacklisting options.

All bit-mapped registers are read-only. The appropriate AT command which controls the relevant bits in the S-Parameter should be used to change the value.

S - Read/Write S-Parameter

The modem selects an S-Parameter, performs an S-Parameter read or write function, or reports the value of an S-Parameter.

N	Establishes S-Parameter n as the last register accessed.
n=v	Sets S-Parameter n to the value v.
n?	Reports the value of S-Parameter n.

The parameter n can be omitted, in which case the last S-Parameter accessed will be assumed. The S can be omitted for **AT=** and **AT?**, in which case the last S-Parameter accessed will be assumed. For example:

ATS7 establishes S7 as the last accessed register.

AT=40 sets the contents of the last register accessed to 40.

ATS=20 sets the contents of the last register accessed to 20.

If the number "***n***" is outside the range of the S-Parameters available, the modem will return the **ERROR** message. If the value “***v***” is outside the range permitted for a given S-Parameter, the modem will return the **ERROR** message. Input and output are always in decimal format. Note that some S-Parameters are read-only.

In some cases, writing to the S-Parameter will appear to be accepted but the value will not actually be written.

Due to country restrictions, some commands will be accepted, but the value may be limited and replaced by a maximum or minimum value.

Minimum, maximum, and default values for S-Parameters may be altered with ConfigurACE.

FACTORY DEFAULTS

The factory default values are stored in ROM and are loaded into the active configuration at power up or by the **ATZ** command. In addition, the designated default profile is subsequently loaded, and may change some of the factory default values. The designated default profile can be changed by entering the **&Y** command where n is one of the two possible user profiles.

The defaults shown are those used by Conexant in factory profiles zero and one. These may be overwritten by the OEM with ConfigurACE prior to placing the firmware in PROM. Minimum and maximum values may also be imposed by ConfigurACE in response to country PTT requirements.

The default values shown in Table A-14 may vary by modem firmware configuration.

Consult the MCU firmware release notes for exact configuration.

The factory default values may be loaded at any time by entering the **&F*n*** command.

Table A-14. S-Parameter Summary

Register	Function	Range	Units	Saved	Default**
S0	Rings to Auto-Answer	0-255	rings	*	0
S1	Ring Counter	0-255	rings		0
S2	Escape Character	0-255	ASCII	*	43
S3	Carriage Return Character	0-127	ASCII		13
S4	Line Feed Character	0-127	ASCII		10
S5	Backspace Character	0-255	ASCII		8
S6	Wait Time before Blind Dialing or for Dial Tone	2-255	s	*	2
S7	Wait Time for Carrier, Silence, or Dial Tone	1-255	s	*	50
S8	Pause Time for Dial Delay Modifier	2-255	s	*	2
S9	Carrier Detect Response Time	1-255	0.1 s	*	6
S10	Lost Carrier To Hang Up Delay	1-255	0.1 s	*	14
S11	DTMF Tone Duration	50-255	0.001 s	*	95
S12	Escape Prompt Delay (EPD)	0-255	0.02 s	*	50
S14	General Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		138 (8Ah)
S16	Test Mode Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		0
S19	Reserved	-	-		0
S20	Reserved	-	-		0

S21	V.24/General Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		52 (34h)
S22	Speaker/Results Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		117 (75h)
S23	General Bit Mapped Options Status	-			0
S24	Sleep Inactivity Timer	0-255	s		0
S25	Delay to DTR Off	0-255	s or 0.01 s		5
S26	RTS-to-CTS Delay	0-255	0.01 s		1
S27	General Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		73 (49h)
S28	General Bit-Mapped Options Status	-	-		0
S29	Flash Dial Modifier Time	0-255	10 ms		70
S30	Disconnect Inactivity Timer	0-255	10 s		0
S31	General Bit-Mapped Options Status	-	-		192 (C0h)
S32	DL Timeout	0 -255	30 sec		30
S36	LAPM Failure Control	-	-	*	7
S38	Delay Before Forced Hangup	0-255	s		20
S39	Flow Control Bit Mapped Options Status	-	-		3
S40	General Bit-Mapped Options Status	-	-	*	104 (68h)
S41	General Bit-Mapped Options Status	-	-	*	195 (C3h)
S46	Data Compression Control	-	-	*	138
S48	V.42 Negotiation Control	-	-		7
S86	Call Failure Indication	0-26	-		21
S91	PSTN Transmit Attenuation Level	0-15	dBm		10 (Country dependent)
S92	Fax Transmit Attenuation Level	0-15	dBm		10 (Country dependent)
S95	Extended Result Codes Control	-	-	*	0
S210	V.34 Symbol Rate	0-255	-		13 (0Dh)
* Register value may be stored in one of two user profiles with the &W command. ** Default values may be modified using ConfigurACE					

S-PARAMETER DEFINITIONS

S0 - Number of Rings to Auto-Answer

S0 sets the number of the rings required before the modem automatically answers a call. Setting this parameter to zero disables auto-answer mode.

Range: 0-255 rings
Default: 0

S1 - Ring Counter

S1 is incremented each time the modem detects a ring signal on the telephone line. S1 is cleared if no rings occur over an eight second interval.

Range: 0-255 rings
Default: 0

S2 - Escape Character

S2 holds the decimal value of the ASCII character used as the escape character. The default value corresponds to an ASCII '+'. A value over 127 disables the escape process, i.e., no escape character will be recognized.

Range: 0-255, ASCII decimal
Default: 43 (+)

S3 - Carriage Return Character

S3 sets the command line and result code terminator character. Pertains to asynchronous operation only.

Range: 0-127, ASCII decimal
Default: 13 (Carriage Return)

S4 - Line Feed Character

S4 sets the character recognized as a line feed. Pertains to asynchronous operation only. The Line Feed control character is output after the Carriage Return control character if verbose result codes are used.

Range: 0-127, ASCII decimal
Default: 10 (Line Feed)

S5 - Backspace Character

S5 sets the character recognized as a backspace. Pertains to asynchronous operation only. The modem will not recognize the Backspace character if it is set to a value that is greater than 32 ASCII. This character can be used to edit a command line. When the echo command is enabled, the modem echoes back to the local DTE the Backspace character, an ASCII space character and a second Backspace character; this means a total of three characters are transmitted each time the modem processes the Backspace character.

Range: 0-32, ASCII decimal
Default: 8 (Backspace)

S6 - Wait Time before Blind Dialing or for Dial Tone

S6 operation is country dependent.

1. Sets the length of time, in seconds, that the modem will wait before starting to dial after going off-hook when blind dialing. This operation, however, may be affected by some **ATX** options according to country restrictions. The "Wait for Dial Tone" call progress feature (**W** dial modifier in the dial string) will override the value in register **S6**. (US models.)

2. Sets the length of time, in seconds, that the modem will wait for dial tone when encountering a "**W**" dial modifier before returning **NO DIAL TONE** result code. (W class.)

The modem always pauses for a minimum of 2 seconds, even if the value of **S6** is less than 2 seconds.

Range: 2-255 seconds
Default: 2

S7 - Wait Time for Carrier, Silence, or Dial Tone

S7 operation is country dependent.

1. Sets the length of time, in seconds, that the modem will wait for carrier before hanging up. The timer is started when the modem finishes dialing (originate), or 2 seconds after going off-hook (answer). In originate mode, the timer is reset upon detection of answer tone if allowed by country restrictions.

2. Sets the length of time, in seconds, that modem will wait for silence when encountering the **@** dial modifier before continuing with the next dial string parameter.

3. Sets the length of time, in seconds, that the modem will wait for dial tone when encountering a "**W**" dial modifier before continuing with the next dial string parameter. (US models.)

Range: 1-255 seconds
Default: 50

S8 - Pause Time For Dial Delay

S8 sets the time, in seconds, that the modem must pause when the "**,**" dial modifier is encountered in the dial string.

Range: 2-255 seconds
Default: 2

S9 - Carrier Detect Response Time

S9 is supported for backwards compatibility only. No value can be written. Responds with default value.

Range: 6 tenths of a second
Default: 6 (0.6 second)

S10 - Lost Carrier To Hang Up Delay

S10 sets the length of time, in tenths of a second, that the modem waits before hanging up after a loss of carrier. This allows for a temporary carrier loss without causing the local modem to disconnect. When register S10 is set to 255, the modem functions as if a carrier is always present.

The actual interval the modem waits before disconnecting is the value in register S10 minus the value in register S9. Therefore, the S10 value must be greater than the S9 value or else the modem disconnects before it recognizes the carrier.

Range: 1-255 tenths of a second
Default: 14 (1.4 seconds)

Note: For Call Waiting detection, if the modem is set to US country code and S10 >=16, then the modem will detect the Call Waiting tone and hang-up the line. If S10 <16, the modem will not detect Call Waiting tone.

S11 - DTMF Tone Duration

S11 operation is country dependent.

1. For US models, S11 sets the duration of tones in DTMF dialing (has no effect on pulse dialing).

2. For W-class models, S11 is a country parameter loaded by ConfigurACE.

Range: 50-255 milliseconds
Default: 95 (95 milliseconds)

S12 - Escape Prompt Delay (EPD)

S12 defines the maximum period, in fiftieths of a second, allowed between receipt of the last character of the three escape character sequence from the DTE and sending of the **OK** result code to the DTE. If any characters are detected during this time, the **OK** will not be sent. Sending of the **OK** result code does not affect entry into command mode.

Range: 0-255 1/50 of a second
Default: 50 (1 second)

S14 - General Bit Mapped Options Status

S14 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 138 (8Ah) (10001010b)
- Bit 0 This bit is ignored.
- Bit 1 Command echo (En)
  - 0 = Disabled (E0)
  - 1 = Enabled (E1) (Default.)
- Bit 2 Quiet mode (Qn)
  - 0 = Send result codes (Q0) (Default.)
  - 1 = Do not send result codes (Q1)
- Bit 3 Result codes (Vn)
  - 0 = Numeric (V0)
  - 1 = Verbose (V1) (Default.)
- Bit 4 Reserved
- Bit 5 Tone (T)/Pulse (P)
  - 0 = Tone (T) (Default.)
  - 1 = Pulse (P)
- Bit 6 Reserved
- Bit 7 Originate/Answer
  - 0 = Answer
  - 1 = Originate (Default.)

S16 - Test Mode Bit Mapped Options Status

S16 indicates the test in progress status.

Default: 0
Bit 0 Local analog loopback
0 = Disabled (Default.)
1 = Enabled (&T1)
Bits 1-7 Not used

S19 – Reserved

S19 is supported for backwards compatibility only. No value can be written. Responds with default value.

Range: None
Default : 0

S20 – Reserved

S20 is supported for backwards compatibility only. No value can be written. Responds with default value.

Range: None
Default: 0

S21 - V.24/General Bit Mapped Options Status

S21 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 52 (34h) (00110100b)
Bits 0-1 Reserved (0)
Bit 2 CTS behavior (&Rn)
0 = CTS tracks RTS (&R0)
1 = CTS always on (&R1) (Default.)
Bits 3-4 DTR behavior (&Dn)
0 = &D0 selected
1 = &D1 selected
2 = &D2 selected (Default.)
3 = &D3 selected
Bit 5 RLSD (DCD) behavior (&Cn)
0 = &C0 selected
1 = &C1 selected (Default.)
Bit 6 DSR behavior (&Sn)
0 = &S0 selected (Default.)
1 = &S1 selected
Bit 7 Long space disconnect (Yn)
0 = Y0 (Default.)
1 = Y1

S22 - Speaker/Results Bit Mapped Options Status

S22 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 117 (75h) (01110101b)
- Bits 0-1 Speaker volume (Ln)
  - 0 = Off (L0)
  - 1 = Low (L1) (Default.)
  - 2 = Medium (L2)
  - 3 = High (L3)
- Bits 2-3 Speaker control (Mn)
  - 0 = Disabled (M0)
  - 1 = Off on carrier (M1) (Default.)
  - 2 = Always on (M2)
  - 3 = On during handshake (M3)
- Bits 4-6 Limit result codes (Xn)
  - 0 = X0
  - 4 = X1
  - 5 = X2
  - 6 = X3
  - 7 = X4 (Default.)
- Bit 7 Reserved

S23 - General Bit Mapped Options Status

S23 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 0
- Bits 0-6 Not used
- Bits 6-7 Guard tone (&Gn)
  - 0 = None (&G0) (Default.)
  - 1= None (&G1)
  - 2 = 1800 Hz (&G2)

S24 - Sleep Inactivity Timer

S24 sets the length of time, in seconds, that the modem will operate in normal mode with no detected telephone line or DTE line activity before entering low-power sleep mode. The timer is reset upon any DTE line or telephone line activity. If the S24 value is zero, neither DTE line nor telephone inactivity will cause the modem to enter the sleep mode.

Range: 0-255 seconds
Default: 0

S25 - Delay To DTR Off

S25 sets the length of time that the modem will ignore DTR for taking the action specified by &Dn. Its units are seconds for synchronous modes and one hundredths of a second for other modes.

Range: 0-255 (1 second for synchronous modes 1; 0.01 second otherwise)

Default: 5

S26 - RTS to CTS Delay

S26 sets the time delay, in hundredths of a second, before the modem turns CTS ON after detecting an OFF-to-ON transition on RTS when &R0 is commanded. Pertains to synchronous operation only.

Range: 0-255 hundredths of a second
Default: 1

S27 - Bit Mapped Options Status

S27 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 73 (49h) (01001001b)
Bits 0,1,3 Synchronous/asynchronous selection (&Mn/&Qn)
31 0
0 0 0 = &M0 or &Q0
0 0 1 = &M1 or &Q1
0 1 0 =&M2 or &Q2
0 1 1 = &M3 or &Q3
10 0 = Reserved
1 0 1 = &Q5 (Default.)
11 0 = &Q6
Bit 2 Leased line control (&Ln)
0 = Dial up line (&L0) (Default.)
Bits 4 – 5 Internal clock select (&Xn)
0 = Internal clock (&X0) (Default.)
1 = External clock (&X1)
2 = Slave clock (&X2)
Bit 6 CCITT/Bell mode select (Bn)
0 = CCITT mode (B0)
1 = Bell mode (B1) (Default.)
Bit 7 Reserved

S28 - Bit Mapped Options Status

S28 indicates bit mapped options status.

Default: 0
Bits 0 - 1 Reserved
Bit 2 Reserved (always 0).
Bits 3 - 4 Pulse dialing (&Pn)
0 = 39%-61% make/break ratio at 10 pulses per second (&P0) (Default.)
1 = 3%-67% make/break ratio at 10 pulses per second (&P1)
2 = 39%-61% make/break ratio at 20 pulses per second (&P2)
3 = 33%-67% make/break ratio at 20 pulses per second (&P3)
Bit 5-7 Reserved

S29 - Flash Dial Modifier Time

S29 sets the length of time, in units of 10 ms, that the modem will go on-hook when it encounters the flash (!) dial modifier in the dial string. S29 is a country dependent parameter. The S29 value cannot be changed using S29=XX.

Range: 0-255 10 ms intervals
Default: 70 (700 ms) for U.S.

S30 - Disconnect Inactivity Timer

S30 sets the length of time, in tens of seconds, that the modem will stay online before disconnecting when no data is sent or received. In error-correction mode, any data transmitted or received will reset the timer. In other modes, any data transmitted will reset the timer. The timer is inoperative in synchronous mode.

Range: 0-255 tens of seconds (0-2550 seconds)
Default: 0 (disabled)

S31 - Bit Mapped Options Status

S31 indicates bit mapped options status.

Default: 192 (C0h) (11000000b)
Bit 0 Single line connect message enable/disable (\Vn)
0 = Messages controlled by S95, Wn and Vn (\V0) (Default.)
1 = Single line connect message (\V1)
Bit 1 Reserved (0)
Bits 2-3 Error correction progress messages (Wn)
0 = DTE speed only (W0) (Default.)
1 = Full reporting (W1)
2 = DCE (line) speed only (W2)
Bits 4-5 Caller ID (+VCID)
0 = Caller ID disabled (+VCID=0) (Default.)
1 = Short (formatted) Caller ID enabled (+VCID=1)
2 = Long (unformatted) Caller ID enabled (+VCID=2)
Bits 6-7 Reserved (Default = 11b)

S36 - LAPM Failure Control

Default: 7 (00000111b)

Bits 0-2 This value indicates what should happen upon a LAPM failure. These fallback options are initiated immediately upon connection if S48=128. If an invalid number is entered, the number is accepted into the register, but S36 will act as if the default value has been entered.

0 = Modem disconnects.
1 = Modem stays on-line and a Direct mode connection is established.
2 = Reserved.
3 = Modem stays on-line and a Normal mode connection is established.
4 = An MNP connection is attempted and if it fails, the modem discount
5 = An MNP connection is attempted and if it fails, a Direct mode connection is established.
6 = Reserved.
7 = An MNP connection is attempted and if it fails, a Normal mode connection is established. (Default.)

Bits 3-7 Reserved

S38 – Delay Before Forced Hang up

S38 specifies the delay between the modem's receipt of the H command to disconnect (or ON-to-OFF transition of DTR if the modem is programmed to follow the signal), and the disconnect operation. Applicable to error-correction connection only. This parameter can be used to ensure that data in the modem buffer is sent before the modem disconnects.

1. If S38 is set to a value between 0 and 254, the modem will wait that number of seconds for the remote modem to acknowledge all data in the modem buffer before disconnecting. If time expires before all data is sent, the NO CARRIER result code will be issued to indicate that data has been lost. If all data is transmitted prior to time-out, the response to the H0 command will be OK.

2. If S38 is set to 255, the modem does not time-out and continues to attempt to deliver data in the buffer until the connection is lost or the data is delivered.

Range: 0-255 seconds
Default: 20

S39 - Flow Control Bit Mapped Options Status

Default: 3 (00000011b)

Bits 0-2 Status of command options

0 = No flow control
3 = RTS/CTS (&K3) (Default.)
4 = XON/XOFF (&K4)
5 = Transparent XON (&K5)
6 = Both methods (&K6)
Bits 3-7 Reserved

S40 - General Bit Mapped Options Status

S40 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 104 (68h) (01101000b)
Bits 0-1 MNP Extended Services (-Kn)
0 = Disable extended services (-K0) (Default.)
1 = Enable extended services (-K1)
2 = Enable extended services (-K2)
Bit 2 Reserved
Bits 3-5 Break Handling (\Kn)
0 = \K0
1 = \K1
2 = \K2
3 = \K3
4 = \K4
5 = \K5 (Default.)
Bits 6-7 Reserved

S41 - General Bit Mapped Options Status

S41 indicates the status of command options.

Default: 13 (C3h) (00001101b)
Bits 0 –1 Compression selection (%Cn)
0 = Disabled (%C0)
1 = MNP 5 (%C1)
2 = V.42bis (%C2)
3 = MNP 5 and V.42bis (%C3) (Default.)
Bits 2, 6 Auto retrain and fallback/fall forward (%En)
Bit 6 Bit 2
0 0 = Retrain and fallback/fall forward disabled (%E0)
0 1 = Retrain enabled (%E1)
1 0 = Fallback/fall forward enabled (%E2) (Default.)
Bit 3 Reserved
Bits 4-5 Reserved
Bit 7 Reserved

S46 - Data Compression Control

S46 controls selection of compression. The following actions are executed for the given values:

Range: 136 or 138
Default: 138
S46=136 Execute error correction protocol with no compression.
S46=138 Execute error correction protocol with compression. (Default.)

S48 - V.42 Negotiation Control

The V.42 negotiation process determines the capabilities of the remote modem. However, when the capabilities of the remote modem are known and negotiation is unnecessary, this process can be bypassed if so desired.

Range: 0, 7, or 128 If an invalid number is entered, it is accepted into the S-Parameter, but S48 will act as if 128 has been entered.
Default: 7

S48=0 Disable negotiation; bypass the detection and negotiation phases; and proceed with LAPM.

S48=7 Enable negotiation. (Default.)

S48=128 Disable negotiation; bypass the detection and negotiation phases; and proceed at once with the fallback action specified in S36. Can be used to force MNP.

S86 - Call Failure Reason Code

When the modem issues a NO CARRIER result code, a value is written to S86 Register to help determine the reason for the failed connection. S86 records the first event that contributes to a NO CARRIER message. The code definitions are:

Range: 0-26
Default: 21

S86=0 Normal hangup, no error occurred.
S86=1 Reserved.
S86=2 Reserved.
S86=3 Call Waiting caused disconnect.
S86=4 Physical carrier loss.
S86=5 No error correction at the other end.
S86=6 No response to feature negotiation.
S86=7 This modem is async only; the other modem is sync only.
S86=8 No framing technique in common.
S86=9 No protocol in common.
S86=10 Bad response to feature negotiation.

S86=11 No sync information from the remote modem.

S86=12 Normal hangup initiated by the remote modem.
S86=13 Retransmission limit reached.
S86=14 Protocol violation occurred.
S86=15 Lost DTR.
S86=16 Received GSTN cleardown.
S86=17 Inactivity timeout.
S86=18 Speed not supported.
S86=19 Long space disconnect.
S86=20 Key abort disconnect.
S86=21 Clears previous disconnect reason.
S86=22 No connection established.
S86=23 Disconnect after three retrains.
S86=24 Call Waiting tone detected.
S86=25 Extension pickup detected.

S86=26 Remote hangup detected.

S91 - PSTN Transmit Attenuation Level

In non-PCM modes (V.90 or K56flex are PCM modes), S91 sets the transmit attenuation level from 0 to 15 dBm for the PSTN mode, resulting in a transmit level from 0 to –15 dBm. In some countries, the transmit level may not be changed and there are checks to prevent transmit attenuation level change using ConfigurACE.

Range: 0 to 15 dBm (Corresponding to 0 to -15 dBm transmit level.)
Default: 10 (-10 dBm transmit level.)

S92 - Fax Transmit Attenuation Level

S92 sets the transmit attenuation level from 0 to 15 dBm for the fax mode, resulting in a transmit level from 0 to -15 dBm. In some countries, the transmit level may not be changed and there are checks to prevent transmit attenuation level change using ConfigurACE.

Range: 0 to 15 dBm (Corresponding to 0 to -15 dBm transmit level.)
Default: 10 (-10 dBm transmit level.)

S95 - Extended Result Codes Control

A bit set to a 1 in this parameter, in conjunction with the W command, will enable the corresponding extended result code (see Table A-6).

The **+MR**, **+ER**, and **+DR** settings also control **S95**, bits 2, 3, and 5, respectively. The more recent settings of **+MR**, **+ER**, and **+DR**, or host writing of **S95**, bits 2, 3, and 5, along with the W command setting, determine the corresponding actual result code reporting (see **+MR**, **+ER**, **DR**, and **W** commands).

Default: 0
Bit 0 CONNECT result code indicates DCE speed instead of DTE speed.
Bit 1 Append/ARQ to CONNECT XXXX result code in error-correction mode (XXXX = rate).
Bit 2 Enable +MCR: XXXX result code (XXXX = modulation) and +MRR: XXXX result code (XXXX = rate). (Also, see +MR.)
Bit 3 Enable +ER: XXXX result code (XXXX = protocol identifier).
Bit 4 Reserved.
Bit 5 Enable +DR: XXXX result code (XXXX = compression type).
Bits 6-7 Reserved.

S210 – V.34 Symbol Rates

The bits in this parameter control V.34 symbols rates and enables/disables V.34 asymmetric rates. This parameter is used for diagnostic purpose only.

Default: 13 (0Dh) (00001101b)

Bits 0-2 Selects the range of allowed V.34 symbol rates.

2 1 0		Symbol Rates (baud)
0 0 0	=	2400 only
0 0 1	=	2400 only (no 2734)
0 1 0	=	2400, 2800
0 1 1	=	2400, 2800, 3000
1 0 0	=	2400, 2800, 3000, 3200
1 0 1	=	2400, 2800, 3000, 3200, 3429 (Default.)

Bit 3 Enable/disable V.34 asymmetric rates.
- 0 = Disable asymmetric rates
- 1 = Enable asymmetric rates (Default.)

Bits 4-7 Reserved.

Examples

S210=13	Enable asymmetric rates with all symbol rates available (Default.).
S210=5	Disable asymmetric rates with all symbol rates available.
S210=8	Enable asymmetric rates with only 2400 baud available.
S210=11	Enable asymmetric rates with 2400 to 3000 baud available.

Cellular Commands

Cellular direct connect, supported by portable application modems, allows a direct interface to most cellular telephones eliminating the need for other intelligent interfaces.

Landline modems operate with the telephone system by either going off-hook detecting dial tone and the dialing the telephone number using pulses or DTMF digits, or detecting the **RING** signal and answering the call. Intelligent cellular phone interfaces connect between the modems RJ-11 socket and the cellular phone's data interface. The interface provides landline features to the modem (line current, dial tone, ringing, etc.), and translates the modem's signals (off-hook, DTMF digits, etc.) into signals that the cellular phone understands. Once connected the interface acts as a transparent link between the modem and the cellular telephone. The Direct Connect Modem interfaces directly to the cellular phone's data interface and provides direct control over the cellular phones operation. For example if the user were to instruct the modem to dial using the **ATDT*nnnn*** command the modem would relay the telephone number and the **SEND** command to the cellular phone over the data interface.

The modem connects to the cellular phone using a special cable which must be

purchased separately. A different cable is required for each cellular phone or make of cellular phones.

Cellular Phone Drivers

The data interface to cellular phones differs between manufacturers and models and requires a unique cellular phone driver for each phone or group of phones. Therefore the particular phone driver needs to be downloaded from the PC into the modem's RAM before the modem can be used directly with the cellular phone. If a driver is not loaded the modem will operate as a normal landline modem.

Cellular Commands

^C2 - Download Cellular Phone Driver

The ^C2 command initiates the cellular phone driver download function. Upon receipt of the command, the modem issues the "OK" message. The user then performs an ASCII download of the driver (in .S37 format) from the host to the modem, typically using a communications software package (with transmit pacing turned off).

^C2 Download Cellular Phone command

Result Codes

OK
[Download Process]
OK Cellular phone driver download completed successfully
ERROR Cellular phone driver download not completed successfully, e.g., checksum of record (in **S37** file) is not correct, driver size is larger than 2k bytes, or an invalid driver is downloaded, or modem is connected.

^I - Identify Cellular Phone Driver

The modem reports the identification of the loaded cellular phone driver in response to the ^I command. The response is dependent upon the driver.

Result Codes (Typical):

CELLULAR DRIVER: OKI 900/910
(c) Copyright 1999, Conexant Systems, Inc.
Version 1.00 Thu Jan 10:29:52 1998
OK
or
ERROR Cellular phone driver is not loaded

^T6 - Indicate Status of Cellular Phone

The status of the cellular phone connected to the modem is reported in response to the ^**T6** command. The status is reported in a single byte formatted as a decimal number. The individual status signals assigned to the status byte bits are:

bit 0	1 =	Cellular phone is receiving an incoming call
bit 1	1 =	Cellular phone is in use
bit 2	1 =	Cellular phone is locked (cannot be used)
bit 3	1 =	There is no service for cellular phone (does not indicate signal strength)
bit 4	1 =	Cellular phone is powered on
bit 5	1 =	Cellular driver is initialized
bit 6	0 =	Reserved (0)
bit 7	1 =	Cellular cable detected

Result Codes (typical):

128	(Cellular cable detected)
OK	

Application of ^T6 Status Byte

The information obtained by issuing a **AT^T6** can be used to determine if the loading of the cellular phone driver is necessary by the host software. A download is not necessary if landline (or no cable) is connected to the modem, in which ^**T6** will return a value of 0 (bit 7=0). A download is necessary when a cellular cable is detected (implied cellular phone is also connected), in which ^**T6** will return a value of 128 (bit 7=1). Once a driver is downloaded to the modem, it will be able to operate in landline or cellular mode based on detection of a cellular cable.

Operation

Once the driver is loaded and the modem is connected to the cellular phone, and the phone is powered on dial/answer functions will be routed through the phone instead of the landline DAA, i.e., no special commands are needed to place or answer calls, the same AT commands and software packages that are used for landline communication sessions can be used. If the cellular phone is not connected or is powered off dial/answer functions will be routed through the landline DAA, and if V.42bis connection is established the cellular phone driver will be purged so that the V.42bis dictionaries can be increased to their normal size.

While the modem is being used with a cellular phone it will respond with normal result messages with the following differences in meaning:

NO DIAL TONE Indicates that cellular service is not currently available.

RING Indicates that the cellular phone is receiving an incoming call.

Modem Configuration

Modem performance will be improved by modification of your standard configuration; it is recommended that the landline modem also be EC compatible for reliable communications.

Cell Site	AT&F
Base Site	AT&F -SEC=1,18

MNP10-EC is automatically enabled on the cell side when a cellular phone driver is loaded and the modem firmware detects that the cellular phone is attached, also in the V.34 mode the modem is automatically configured to force the connection in V.32bis mode.

On the cell side the transmit level is defined in the cellular driver, therefore it is not necessary to set the level using the **AT-SEC** command.

In the V.34 mode, on the landline side, if MNP10-EC is disabled (**AT-SEC=0**), it will automatically be enabled if another V.34 modem is calling (V.8bis/V.8 signal indicates cellular capability). No particular modulation will be chosen on the land line side. Therefore if a landside V.34 modem is NOT going to receive any calls from a V.32bis MNP10-EC modem it can be configured using **AT&F -SEC=0,18** , otherwise use the configuration above.

If MNP10-EC is enabled manually (using **AT-SEC=1**,) no particular modulation will be chosen; therefore, to force V.32bis modulation they should use the AT+MS=10,1,minspeed,maxspeed command (e.g., **AT+MS=10,1,4800,12000** would force V.32bis and limit the speed between 4800 and 12000 bps). To allow V.34 modulation use **AT+MS=11,1,*minspeed,maxspeed*** (e.g., **AT+MS=11,1,4800,19200** would allow V.34 speeds between 4800 and 19200).

When MNP10-EC is enabled in V.34 modes the symbol rate is limited to 3000, therefore the maximum speed would be 26.4K however the initial connect speed is limited to 21600.

If an AXCELL™ solution is used, a transmit level of -10dBm is required, therefore the following initialization string should be used:

Cell Site	AT &F -SEC=1,10

It is recommended that systems be set up if possible with separate modems to receive calls from other land based modems and cellular modems. This is so that land based users that experience high network attenuation do not have connection problems when communicating to modems configured for cellular operation.

The above configurations are the minimum additional AT commands may be issued to change the result messages etc., **AT&F** is used to ensure that the modem is in a know state.

Table 3-15 summarizes the mode and resulting transmit levels for both modems depending on their configuration.

Fax Configuration

It is recommended that fax transmissions be configured to operate at 9600 bps in V.17 mode or 7200 bps in V.29 mode.

Cellular Phone Configuration

To achieve the best operational performance, a cellular data connection should be attempted in a location where adequate signal strength is observed for the cellular phone. This condition can be easily monitored on some phones with signal strength indicator. In locations where even voice calls are unreliable, data connections should not be attempted. Under some circumstances a special high gain antenna may improve performance.

Additional information regarding the use of the cellular phone and cellular network should be obtained from the service provider and or cellular phone manufacturer.

Table A-15. Remote Modem Configuration and Resulting Transmit Levels

Remote Modem Configuration		Base Site Configuration (Connected to PSTN)			
		AT&F-SEC=0,x		AT&F-SEC=1,x	
		V.34	V.32bis	V.34	V.32bis
V.34 Direct Connect	AT&F	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = x
	AT&F-SEC=1,x	Mod = V.34 Mode = -EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.34 Mode = -EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = x
V.32bis Direct Connect	AT&F	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = Driver BTxlv = x
	AT&F-SEC=1,x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = -EC RTxlv = x BTxlv = x
V.34 PSTN	AT&F	Mod = V.34 Mode = non –EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = non –EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.34 Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = x
V.32bis PSTN	AT&F	Mod = V.32bis Mode = non –EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = non –EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = -10	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = x	Mod = V.32bis Mode = Single – EC RTxlv = -10 BTxlv = x

Key:

Mod	=	Modulation negotiated (V.32bis or V.34)
Mode	=	-EC = Both ends in MNP10-EC mode Single -EC = one end in MNP10-EC mode non -EC = neither end in MNP10-EC mode
RTxlv	=	Transmit level of Remote side modem in dBm
BTxlv	=	Transmit level of Base side modem in dBm
x	=	User defined transmit level
Driver	=	Transmit level defined in cellular phone driver.

Result Codes

The modem responds to commands from the DTE and to activity on the line by signaling to the DTE in the form of result codes. The result codes that the modem can send are described in Table A-16.

Two forms of each result code are available: long-form, an English-like "verbose" response, and short-form, a data-like numeric response (included in parentheses following the long-form). The long-form code is preceded and terminated by the sequence <CR> <LF>. The short-form is terminated by <CR>, only with no preceding sequence.

If result messages are suppressed, nothing is returned to the DTE. The long-form results codes can be modified by the OEM through the .INF file.

Table A-6. Result Code Definitions

Code	Message	Meaning
+F4	+FCERROR	High speed fax data (V.27, V.29, V.33, or V.17) is expected but a V.21 signal is received.
0	OK	A command line has been executed.
1	CONNECT	For X command values specifying no speed reporting, the modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 300 bps and line speed is enabled, or the DTE speed is 300 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
2	RING	An incoming ring signal is detected on the line. What qualifies as a ring signal is determined by country-dependent parameters, modifiable through ConfigurACE. When cellular interface is selected, RING indicates that the cellular phone is receiving an receiving an incoming call.
3	NO CARRIER	Sent when attempting to establish a call if: 1. Ringback is detected and later ceases but no carrier is detected within the period of time determined by register S7, or 2.No ringback is detected within the period of time determined by register S7. Also sent when the modem auto-disconnects due to loss of carrier. For X0, sent for the following conditions: 1. If busy tone detection is enforced, busy or circuit busy has been detected 2. If dial tone detection is enforced or selected, dial tone has not been detected.
4	ERROR	Sent during an attempt to execute a command line if any of the following conditions occur: 1. The command line contains a syntax error. 2. The modem cannot execute a command contained in the command line, i.e., the command does not exist or is not supported. 3. A command parameter within the command line is outside the permitted range. For X0, X1, X2, and X3, this message is sent instead of DELAYED and BLACKLISTED.
5	CONNECT 1200	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 1200 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 1200 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
6	NO DIAL TONE	For X2 and X4, the modem has been instructed to wait for dial tone during dialing but none is received. When cellular phone interface is selected, indicates that cellular service is not currently available.
7	BUSY	For X3 and X4, if busy tone detection is enforced, the busy (engaged) signal is detected on the line when the modem is attempting to originate a call.
8	NO ANSWER	The modem is attempting to originate a call if a continuous ringback signal is detected on the line until the expiration of the timer S7.
9	CONNECT 600	The modem has connected to the line the DTE speed is 600 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled,

Code	Message	Meaning
10	CONNECT 2400	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 2400 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 2400 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
11	CONNECT 4800	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 4800 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 4800 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
12	CONNECT 9600	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 9600 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 9600 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
13	CONNECT 7200	The modem has connected to the line at 7200 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
14	CONNECT 12000	The modem has connected to the line at 12000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled
15	CONNECT 14400	The modem has connected to the line at 14400 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
16	CONNECT 19200	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 19200 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 19200 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
17	CONNECT 38400	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 38400 bps, and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
18	CONNECT 57600	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 57600 bps, and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
19	CONNECT	115200
22	CONNECT 75TX/1200RX	The modem has established a V.23 originate connection and line speed reporting is enabled.
23	CONNECT 1200TX/75RX	The modem has established a V.23 answer connection and line speed reporting is enabled.
24	DELAYED	For X4, sent when a call fails to connect and the number dialed is considered 'delayed' due to country blacklisting requirements.
32	BLACKLISTED	For X4, sent when a call fails to connect and the number dialed is considered 'blacklisted'.
33	FAX	A fax modem connection is established in a facsimile mode.
35	DATA	A data modem connection is established in a facsimile mode.
40	+MRR: 300	The modem has connected to the line at 300 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
44	+MRR: 1200/75	The V.23 backward channel carrier is detected and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
45	+MRR: 75/1200	The V.23 forward channel carrier is detected and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
46	+MRR: 1200	The modem has connected to the line at 1200 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
47	+MRR: 2400	The modem has connected to the line at 2400 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
48	+MRR: 4800	The modem has connected to the line at 4800 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
49	+MRR: 7200	The modem has connected to the line at 7200 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
50	+MRR: 9600	The modem has connected to the line at 9600 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
51	+MRR: 12000	The modem has connected to the line at 12000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
52	+MRR: 14400	The modem has connected to the line at 14400 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
53	+MRR: 16800	The modem has connected to the line at 16800 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
54	+MRR: 19200	The modem has connected to the line at 19200 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
55	+MRR: 21600	The modem has connected to the line at 21600 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
56	+MRR: 24000	The modem has connected to the line at 24000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
57	+MRR: 26400	The modem has connected to the line at 26400 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
58	+MRR: 28800	The modem has connected to the line at 28800 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
59	CONNECT 16800	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 16800 bps and DTE

Code	Message	Meaning
		speed reporting is enabled.
61	CONNECT 21600	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 21600 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
62	CONNECT 24000	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 24000 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
63	CONNECT 26400	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 26400 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
64	CONNECT 28800	The modem has connected to the line and either the line speed is 28800 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled, or the DTE speed is 28800 bps and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
66	+DR: ALT	The modem has connected to the line in MNP Class 5 and +DR: message reporting is enabled.(See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
67	+DR: V.42B	The modem has connected to the line in V.42bis and +DR: message reporting is enabled. (See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
69	+DR: NONE	The modem has connected to the line without data compression and +DR: message reporting is enabled. (See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
70	+ER: NONE	The modem has connected to the line without any form of error correction and the +ER: message reporting has been enabled. (See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
77	+ER: LAPM	The modem has connected to the line in V.42 LAPM error correction mode and +ER: message reporting has been enabled. (See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
78	+MRR: 31200	The modem has connected to the line at 31200 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
79	+MRR: 33600	The modem has connected to the line at 33600 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
80	+ER: ALT	Sent when the modem has connected in the MNP mode of error correction, and +ER: message reporting has been enabled. (See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
81	+ER: ALT-CELLULAR	The modem has connected in the MNP 10 mode and cellular power level adjustment is enabled (")M1 or)M2").(See S95, Wn, and Xn.)
83	LINE-IN-USE	The modem attempted to go off-hook when an extension was already occupying the line.
84	CONNECT 33600	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 33600 bps and the DTE speed reporting is enabled.
91	CONNECT 31200	The modem has connected to the line DTE speed is 31200 bps and the modem is to report the DTE speed upon connecting.
134	+MCR: B103	The modem has connected to the line with Bell 103 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
135	+MCR: B212	The modem has connected to the line with Bell 212 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
136	+MCR: V21	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.21 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
137	+MCR: V22	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.22 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
138	+MCR: V22B	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.22bis modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
139	+MCR: V23	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.23 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
140	+MCR: V32	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.32 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
141	+MCR: V32B	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.32bis modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
142	+MCR: V34	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.34 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
144	+MCR: K56	The modem has connected to the line with K56flex modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
145	+MCR: V90	The modem has connected to the line with ITU-T V.90 modulation and modulation reporting is enabled. (See +MR, S95 and Xn.)
150	+MRR: 32000	The modem has connected to the line at 32000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
151	+MRR: 34000	The modem has connected to the line at 34000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
152	+MRR: 36000	The modem has connected to the line at 36000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
153	+MRR: 38000	The modem has connected to the line at 38000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
154	+MRR: 40000	The modem has connected to the line at 40000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)

Code	Message	Meaning
155	+MRR: 42000	The modem has connected to the line at 42000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
156	+MRR: 44000	The modem has connected to the line at 44000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
157	+MRR: 46000	The modem has connected to the line at 46000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. See S95 and Xn.)
158	+MRR: 48000	The modem has connected to the line at 48000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
159	+MRR: 50000	The modem has connected to the line at 50000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
160	+MRR: 52000	The modem has connected to the line at 52000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
161	+MRR: 54000	The modem has connected to the line at 54000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
162	+MRR: 56000	The modem has connected to the line at 56000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95and Xn.)
165	CONNECT 32000	The modem has connected to the line at 32000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
166	CONNECT 34000	The modem has connected to the line at 34000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
167	CONNECT 36000	The modem has connected to the line at 36000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
168	CONNECT 38000	The modem has connected to the line at 38000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
169	CONNECT 40000	The modem has connected to the line at 40000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
170	CONNECT 42000	The modem has connected to the line at 42000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
171	CONNECT 44000	The modem has connected to the line at 44000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
172	CONNECT 46000	The modem has connected to the line at 46000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
173	CONNECT 48000	The modem has connected to the line at 48000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
174	CONNECT 50000	The modem has connected to the line at 50000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
175	CONNECT 52000	The modem has connected to the line at 52000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
176	CONNECT 54000	The modem has connected to the line at 54000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
177	CONNECT 56000	The modem has connected to the line at 56000 bps and DCE speed reporting is enabled.
178	CONNECT 230400	The modem has connected to the line, the DTE speed is 230400 bps, and DTE speed reporting is enabled.
180	CONNECT 28000	The modem has connected to the line at 28000 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
181	CONNECT 29333	The modem has connected to the line at 29333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
182	CONNECT 30667	The modem has connected to the line at 30667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
183	CONNECT 33333	The modem has connected to the line at 33333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
184	CONNECT 34667	The modem has connected to the line at 34667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
185	CONNECT 37333	The modem has connected to the line at 37333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
186	CONNECT 38667	The modem has connected to the line at 38667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
187	CONNECT 41333	The modem has connected to the line at 41333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
188	CONNECT 42667	The modem has connected to the line at 42667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
189	CONNECT 45333	The modem has connected to the line at 45333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
190	CONNECT 46667	The modem has connected to the line at 46667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.

Code	Message	Meaning
191	CONNECT 49333	The modem has connected to the line at 49333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
192	CONNECT 50667	The modem has connected to the line at 50667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
193	CONNECT 53333	The modem has connected to the line at 53333 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
194	CONNECT 54667	The modem has connected to the line at 54667 bps and DCE SPEED reporting is enabled.
195	+MRR: 28000	The modem has connected to the line at 28000 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
196	+MRR: 29333	The modem has connected to the line at 29333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95Band Xn.)
197	+MRR: 30667	The modem has connected to the line at 30667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
198	+MRR: 33333	The modem has connected to the line at 33333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
199	+MRR: 34667	The modem has connected to the line at 34667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
200	+MRR: 37333	The modem has connected to the line at 37333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
201	+MRR: 38667	The modem has connected to the line at 38667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
202	+MRR: 41333	The modem has connected to the line at 41333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
203	+MRR: 42667	The modem has connected to the line at 42667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
204	+MRR: 45333	The modem has connected to the line at 45333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
205	+MRR: 46667	The modem has connected to the line at 46667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
206	+MRR: 49333	The modem has connected to the line at 49333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
207	+MRR: 50667	The modem has connected to the line at 50667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
208	+MRR: 53333	The modem has connected to the line at 53333 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)
209	+MRR: 54667	The modem has connected to the line at 54667 bps and carrier reporting is enabled. (See S95 and Xn.)

Notes:
1. See Vn for result code selection, i.e., short form (result code) or verbose/extended (result message).
2. See Wn for extended connect message control
3. See S95 for extended result code enabling options (which override some Wn commands).
4. See Xn for extended result code subset enabling options.
5. See \Vn for single line connect message enable option.
6. See +MR for modulation reporting control.

Fax Class 1 and Fax Class 1.0 Commands

Fax I/O Processing

The fax I/O interface supports asynchronous serial and parallel interfaces. The character format is 8 bits data, no parity, and 1 stop bit. Start and stop elements are removed from the transmit data and added to the receive data. Both transmit and receive data are buffered. Flow control using XON/XOFF or RTS/CTS is provided.

Unique control character strings are identified, filtered, or reinserted into the I/O date stream. These control characters and their resultant action are described below.

DTE-to-Modem Transmit Data Stream

Characters Detected	*Action Taken*
<DLE><data>	Delete <DLE><data> characters.
<DLE><ETX>	Recognize as a string terminator and take appropriate action.
<DLE><DLE>	Replace with single <DLE> character.

Modem-to-DTE Receive Data Stream

Characters Detected	*Action Taken*
<DLE>	Insert extra <DLE> ahead of <DLE>.

The modem also identifies the end of a frame by inserting <DLE><ETX> into the data stream after the FCS bytes.

Fax Mode Selection

Fax Class 1 and Fax Class 1.0 commands are identified in Table A-17. Fax Class 1.0 includes all Fax Class 1 commands.

Table A-17. Fax Class 1 and Fax Class 1.0 Commands

Command/Parameter	Function	Applicable in Fax Class 1	Applicable in Fax Class 1.0
+FCLASS=<class>	Select, read or test service class	X	X
+FAA=<value>	Auto answer enable	-	X
+FAE=<value>	Auto answer enable	X	X
+FTS=<time>	Stop transmission and pause	X	X
+FRS=<time>	Wait for silence	X	X
+FTM=<mod>	Transmit data with <mod> carrier	X	X
+FRM=<mod>	Receive data with <mod> carrier	X	X
+FTH=<mod>	Transmit HDLC data with <mod> carrier	X	X
+FRH=<mod>	Receive HDLC data with <mod> carrier	X	X
+FAR=<off/on>	Adaptive reception control	-	X
+FCL=<time>	Carrier loss timeout	-	X
+FDD=<value>	Double escape character replacement control	-	X
+FIT=<time>, <action>	DTE inactivity timeout	-	X
+FPR=<rate>	Fixed DTE Rate	-	X
+FMI?	Report manufacturer ID	-	X
+FMM?	Report model ID	-	X
+FMR?	Report revision ID	-	X
+FLO	Flow Control	-	X
&K	Local DTE-modem flow control	X	X
A	Answer	X	X
D	□strin□□Dial	X	X
H	Hangup	X	X
X = Applicable; - = Not applicable.			

Fax Origination

Origination of fax calls is made using the **ATD** command. Upon completion of the dial function, a calling tone at 1100 Hz is transmitted, with a cadence of 0.5 seconds on and 3 seconds off. The modem automatically enters mode **+FRH=3** and sends the **CONNECT** message to the DTE when FSK flags are detected from the remote.

Fax Answering

Answering of fax calls is identical to answering of data calls with the exception that the modem enters the fax handshaking mode instead of the data handshaking mode after going off-hook. If **+FAE=0**, the modem, after sending answer tone, automatically enters fax mode **(+FTH=3**), sends the **CONNECT** message to the DTE, and starts sending FSK flags. If **+FAE=1**, the modem determines whether the caller is a data modem or fax modem and sends the **DATA** or **FAX** result code, respectively, to the DTE.

Fax Control Transmission

Fax control transmission is initiated by the **+FTH=<*mod*>** command. After this command is issued, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message and transmits carrier in the modulation scheme specified by the parameter n. The modem then transmits HDLC flags for a minimum of 1 second. The modem continues to transmit the HDLC flags until it receives a character from the DTE.

When characters are received from the DTE, the modem adds start and end flags, performs zero-bit insertion, generates FCS, and deletes <DLE><chr> character pairs before transmitting the characters to the remote fax machine. Each <DLE><DLE> sequence is transmitted as a single <DLE>. <DLE><ETX> is considered as the end of frame marker and is not transmitted. All data received from the DTE after <DLE><ETX> is ignored by the modem until the modem generates either the **CONNECT**, **OK**, or **ERROR** result code.

If no more data is in the transmit buffer and the final bit was a 1 (bit 4 of the second byte received from the DTE), the modem generates the **OK** result code and returns to the command mode. If the final bit was a 0, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message and waits for further data from the DTE while transmitting HDLC flags. If no more data is received before 5 seconds elapse, the modem drops carrier, goes on-hook, and generates the **ERROR** result code.

Fax Control Reception

Fax control reception is initiated using the **AT+FRH=<*mod*>** command. After this command is issued, the modem looks for carrier in the modulation scheme specified by the parameter ***n***. If no carrier is detected before the period of time specified by register **S7** expires, the modem generates the **NO CARRIER** message and returns to command mode. If a carrier is detected that is not the one specified by the parameter n, the modem generates the **+FCERROR** message and returns to

the command mode. If the specified carrier is detected, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message and enters the HDLC receive mode.

In HDLC receive mode, the modem receives HDLC frames from the remote fax machine, strips the flags, performs zero-bit deletion, performs error checking, and handles <DLE><chr> character pairs before passing the data to the DTE. The modem prefixes each <DLE> character with another <DLE> character before sending it to the DTE.

After the last byte in the frame, the modem sends <DLE><ETX> to the DTE marking the end of the frame. The modem then generates either the OK message if no errors were detected or the ERROR message if errors were detected (FCS is incorrect), and returns to command mode.

While in command mode, the modem continues to receive data in the selected modulation scheme, and sends the data after sending the **CONNECT** message to the DTE when the DTE reissues the +FRH command with the same parameter. If the DTE issues the **+FRH** command with a different parameter, the modem clears all buffers and proceeds as described previously.

If carrier is lost while in command mode and the DTE reissues the **+FRH** command with the same parameter, and there is no data in the buffer, the modem sends the **ERROR** result code to the DTE and returns to the command mode. If there is data in the buffer, the modem sends the next frame of buffered data to the DTE, followed by <DLE><ETX>, and either the **ERROR** result code if errors were detected or the **OK** result code if no errors were detected. The modem then returns to command mode.

The modem concludes an error is detected if carrier is lost for any period of time during or before the reception of a frame. If carrier is lost for a time period longer than the time specified by the register **S10**, the modem finishes delivering the data in the receive buffer (if any) to the DTE, sends <DLE><ETX>, generates the ERROR message, and returns to command mode. All subsequent data received from the remote is discarded.

If the modem detects a frame abort sequence (seven consecutive ones with no zero insertion) while it is waiting for a frame beginning flag (it was receiving HDLC flags), it will wait for the HDLC flags again until either carrier is lost, or the DTE aborts the process by sending an abort character or by dropping DTR with **&D2** in effect. If the frame abort sequence is detected while the modem is receiving a frame it finishes delivering the data in the receive buffer (if any) to the DTE, sends <DLE><ETX>, generates the **ERROR** message, and returns to command mode. The modem keeps looking for HDLC flags followed by more data from the remote, with the selected modulation scheme.

If the modem detects a receive buffer overflow condition, it concludes that there was an FCS error in that frame. The modem will receive more frames only if a starting flag is detected and

there is room in the receive buffer. If a starting flag is detected and there is no room in the buffer, the modem discards all data in that frame. If the modem receives any character from the DTE after the **+FRH** command (except flow control characters if software flow control is in effect), or if the modem detects a high-to-low transition of the DTR signal while **&D1** is in effect, it sends <DLE><ETX> to the DTE, generates **OK** result code, and returns to command mode. The receive buffer is cleared and all data received from the remote is discarded. If the modem detects a DTR drop while **&D2** is in effect, it goes on-hook, sends <DLE><ETX> to the DTE, generates OK result code, and returns to command mode. If the modem detects a DTR drop while **&D3** is in effect, the modem performs a warm reset.

Fax Data Transmission

Fax data transmission is initiated by the **AT+FTM=<*mod*>** command. After this command is issued, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message and transmits carrier in the modulation scheme specified by the parameter n. The modem then transmits constant 1 bits for a minimum of one second and continues to transmit constant 1 bits until it receives a character from the DTE.

When data is received from the DTE, the modem deletes start and stop bits and deletes all <DLE><chr> character pairs before transmitting the data to the remote. Each <DLE><DLE> sequence is transmitted as a single <DLE>. <DLE><ETX> is considered

As the end of stream maker, and is not transmitted. All data received from the DTE after the <DLE><ETX is ignored by the modem until the modem generates either the **CONNECT**, or **OK**, or **ERROR** result code.

If no more data is in the transmit buffer, and the last transmitted character was not an ASCII NULL, the modem generates the **OK** result code and returns to the command mode. If the last character transmitted was an ASCII NULL, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message to the DTE and waits for further data from the DTE while transmitting NULLs to the remote. If more data is received before five seconds elapse, the modem continues to transmit the data as described in the previous paragraph. If five seconds elapse and no data is received from the DTE, the modem drops carrier, goes on-hook, and generates the **ERROR** result code.

Fax Data Reception

Fax data reception is initiated using the **AT+FRM=<*mod*>** command. After this command is issued, the modem looks for carrier in the modulation scheme specified by the parameter n. If no carrier is detected before the period of time

specified by register **S7** expires, the modem generates the **NO CARRIER** message and returns to command mode. If a V.21 carrier is detected when a high speed carrier is expected, the modem generates the +FCERROR message and returns to the command mode. If the specified carrier is detected, the modem generates the **CONNECT** message and enters the data receive mode.

While in data receive mode, the modem receives data from the remote, adds start and stop bits, and handles <DLE><chr> character pairs before passing the data to the DTE. The modem prefixes each <DLE> character with another <DLE> character before sending it to the DTE.

If the modem detects a receive buffer overflow condition, it stops receiving from the remote until there is room in the receive buffer. The modem informs the DTE of the buffer overflow after it sends to the DTE the last character that was stored in the buffer before the overflow occurred.

If the modem receives any character from the DTE after the **+FRM** command (except flow control characters if software flow control is in effect), or if the modem detects a high-to-low transition of the DTR signal while **&D1** is in effect, it sends <DLE><ETX> to the DTE, generates the **OK** result code, and returns to command mode. The receive buffer is cleared and all data received from the remote is discarded. If loss of DTR is detected while **&D2** is in effect, the modem goes on-hook, sends <DLE><ETX> followed by **OK** result code to the DTE, and returns to command mode. If the modem detects a DTR drop while **&D3** is in effect, the modem performs a warm reset.

Commands and Parameters

Mode Entry Commands

+FCLASS=1 - Select Facsimile Class 1 Mode

+FCLASS=1 selects the Fax Class 1 Mode. The Fax Class 1 Mode commands and responses described in this section are applicable when command +FCLASS=1 as shown in Table A-18.

+FCLASS=1.0 - Select Facsimile Class 1.0 Mode

+FCLASS=1.0 selects the Fax Class 1.0. The Fax Class 1.0 Mode commands and responses described in this section are applicable when command +FCLASS=1.0 as shown in Table A-18.

Mode Commands

+FAA - Auto Answer Enable

This command enables or disables fax adaptive answer. This command operates identically to the **+FAE** command.

Syntax +FAA=<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Disable data /fax auto answer mode. (Default.)
- 1 Enable data /fax auto answer mode. The modem determines the calling type and issues DATA result code (13) if the caller is a data modem or issues FAX result code (15) if the caller is a fax

+FAE - Auto Answer Enable

This command enables or disables fax adaptive answer. This command operates identically to the **+FAA** command.

Syntax +FAE=<value>

Defined Value

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.

- 0 Disable data /fax auto answer mode. (Default.)
- 1 Enable data /fax auto answer mode. The modem determines the calling type and issues DATA result code (13) if the caller is a data modem or issues FAX result code (15) if the caller is a faxmodem.

After a data (not fax) connection is achieved (indicated by the DATA result code), the DTE must issue an ATO command to cause the modem to go on-line.

+FTS - Transmit Silence

This command causes the modem to terminate a transmission and wait for <time> 10-ms intervals before responding with the **OK** result code.

Syntax +FTS=<time>

Defined Value

<time> Decimal number from 0 (default) to 255 which specifies the length of time in 10-ms intervals to delay before responding with the OK result code after terminating the session.

Result Codes

OK Reported when transmission has been terminated for the specified amount of time.

ERROR <value> is invalid or this command is issued while the modem is on-hook.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +FTS=?

Response:	+FTS: <time> range
Example:	+FTS: 0-255

+FRS - Receive Silence

This command causes the modem to listen and report an **OK** result code when silence has been detected on the line for the specified period of time. This command will terminate when the required period of silence is detected or when the DTE sends the modem another character other than XON or XOFF, which is discarded. In either event, the **OK** result code is returned.

This command is aborted if any character is received from the DTE after receipt of the command but before the time delay elapses. In this case, the modem discards the aborting character and issues an **OK** result code.

Syntax	+FRS =<time>
Defined Value	
<time>	Decimal number from 0 (default) to 255 which specifies the length of time in 10-ms intervals to delay before responding with the OK result code after detecting silence on the line.
Result Codes	
OK	Reported when silence has been present on the line for the specified amount of time or when the DTE sends the modem a character other than XON or XOFF.
ERROR	<value> is invalid or this command is issued while the modem is on-hook.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values	
Command:	+FRS=?
Response:	+FRS: <time> range
Example:	+FRS: 0-255

+FTM – Transmit Facsimile

This command causes the modem to transmit data using the modulation defined below. When a valid **<*mod*>** value is entered, the modem transmits the proper training sequence in the selected mode, followed by constant 1 bits until data is received from the DTE. The modem also returns the **CONNECT** result code at the beginning of the training sequence.

Syntax	+FTM=<mod>
Defined Value	
<mod>	Decimal number corresponding to the selected modulation mode and data rates shown in Table A-19.

Table A-18. Fax Class 1 and Fax Class 1.0 Modulation Modes and Rates

<mod>	Modulation	Training	Modulation Mode and Rate
3	V.21		300 bps
24	V.27 ter		2400 bps
48	V.27 ter		4800 bps
72	V.29		7200 bps
73	V.17	long	7200 bps long
74	V.17	short	7200 bps short
96	V.29		9600 bps
97	V.17	long	9600 bps long
98	V.17	short	9600 bps short
121	V.17	long	12000 bps long
122	V.17	short	12000 bps short
145	V.17	long	14400 bps long
146	V.17	short	14400 bps short

Result Codes

CONNECT Reported when the modems begins the training sequence after receipt of a valid <mod> value.

ERROR If the modem's transmit buffer becomes empty and the last transmitted character is NUL (00), the modem continues to transmit NULs until the DTE sends more data or five seconds elapses. After five seconds elapse with a empty transmit , return to the command state, and report the ERROR result code.

OK If the modem's transmit buffer becomes empty and the last transmitted character is was not NUL, the modem will turn off the transmit carrier, return to the command state, and report the OK result code.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +FTM?
Response: +FTM: <mod>
Example: +FTM: 98 For V.17 9600 bps.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +FTM?
Response: +FTM: (<mod> range)
Example: +FTM: 3,24,48,72,73,74,96,97,98,121,122,145,146

+FRM - Receive Facsimile

This command causes the modem to enter the receiver mode using the modulation defined below.

Syntax +FRM=<mod>
Defined Value
<mod> Decimal number corresponding to the selected modulation mode and data rates shown in Table A-18.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +FRM?
Response: +FRM: <mod>
Example: +FRM: 98 For V.17 9600 bps.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +FRM?
Response: +FRM: (<mod> range)
Example: +FRM: 3,24,48,72,73,74,96,97,98,121,122,145,146
Result Codes

CONNECT	Reported when the selected carrier is detected.
+FCERROR	Reported if another carrier is detected and FAR=0; the modem then returns to the command state.
NO CARRIER	Reported if loss-of-carrier is detected.
OK	Reported if the DTE sends any character to the modem other than XON or XOFF while operating in configured flow control from the DTE; the modem then returns to the command state.

+FTH - Transmit Data with HDLC Framing

This command causes the modem to transmit data using HDLC protocol and the modulation defined below.

Syntax +FTH=<mod>
Defined Value
<mod> Decimal number corresponding to the selected modulation mode and data rates shown in Table A-18.
Result Codes

CONNECT	Reported for either of two conditions: 1. At the beginning of transmission of the training pattern for the selected modulation. 2. if the Final Frame bit is 0.
OK	Reported for either of two conditions: 1. If the Final Frame Bit is 1. 2. if the DTE sends only <DLE><ETX> (a null frame) while transmitting flags.
ERROR	Reported if five seconds elapse from the time when the modem reported the CONNECT result code without any additional data transmitted from the DTE; the modem then turns off carrier and returns to the command mode.

Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +FTH?
Response: +FTH: <mod>
Example: +FTH: 98 For V.17 9600 bps.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+FTH?	
Response:	+FTH?	
Example:	+FTH: 98	For V.17 9600 bps.

+FRH - Receive Data with HDLC Framing

This command causes the modem to receive frames using HDLC protocol and the modulation defined below. An ERROR response code results if this command is issued while the modem is on-hook.

Syntax +FRH=<mod>

Defined Value

<mod> Decimal number corresponding to the selected modulation mode and data rates shown in Table A-18.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command:	+FRH?	
Response:	+FRH: <mod>	
Example:	+FRH: 98	For V.17 9600 bps.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+FRH?	
Response:	+FRH?	
Example:	+FRH: 98	For V.17 9600 bps.

Result Codes

CONNECT Reported for either of two conditions:
1. When the selected carrier is detected with an HDLC flag.
2. If the DTE sends another +FTH=<MOD> command after sending the result code indicating frame reception is complete.

+FCERROR Reported if a different carrier is detected and FAR=0.

NO CARRIER Reported if loss of carrier is detected.

OK Reported for either of two conditions:
1. If a frame was received correctly.
2. If the DTE sends any character other than XON or XOFF while the modem is in the configured flow control.

ERROR Reported if a frame was received in error.

Service Class 1 Parameters

+FAR - Adaptive Reception Control

If Adaptive Reception is enabled, the modem adaptively detects the selected message carrier or V.21 control messages. If the expected carrier is detected, the modem operates as specified in the respective □FRM=□mo□□or □FRH=□mo□□commands. If V.21 flag preamble is detected instead, the modem issues a □FRH:3 intermediate result code, and then executes an implied □**FRH=3** command.

Write Syntax □FAR=□value□
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Disable Adaptive Reception. (Default.)
1 Enable Adaptive Reception.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: □FAR?
Response: □FAR: □value□
Example: +FAR: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: □FAR?
Response: +FAR: (<value> range)
Example: +FAR: (0,1)

+FCL - Carrier Loss Timeout

This parameter allows the DTE to select the modem's loss-of-carrier delay between initial loss-of-carrier and qualified loss-of-carrier, when the modem will give up and exit a receive mode. Intermediate (less than FCL timeout) loss-of-carrier should be indicated by insertion of the SQ-BAD signal quality indicator in the received data stream.

In unframed receive modes, if the modem detects RTC as described in Recommendation T.30 prior to initial loss of the high speed carrier, or if the modem detects V.21 carrier after initial loss of high speed carrier, then the modem immediately accepts the loss-of-carrier as qualified, without waiting for the FCL timer to expire.

In HDLC receive modes, if the modem detects HDLC abort prior to initial loss of the high speed carrier, or if the modem detects V.21 carrier after initial loss of high speed carrier, then the modem l immediately accepts the loss-of-carrier as qualified, without waiting for the FCL timer to expire.

Write Syntax □FCL=□tim□
Defined Values
<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 Disable Adaptive Reception. (Default.)

1 Enable Adaptive Reception.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +FCL?
Response: +FCL: □tim□
Example: +FCS: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +FCL=?
Response: +FCL: □tim□□range)
Example: +FCL: (0-255)

+FDD - Double Escape Character Replacement

This parameter conditions the use of the ˜DLE˜˜˜SUB˜ pair to encode consecutive □1/□□□□1/□□in data. This may be used to prevent unbound expansion of data that contains many □1/□□patterns.

Syntax □FDD=□value□

Defined Values

<value> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option. For modem decode of <DLE><SUB>, the defined range are:
0 <DLE> <DLE> or discard (default and only)
1 <DLE> <DLE> (not supported)
For modem encoding of <1/0> <1/0>the defined values are:
0 <DLE> <DLE> <DLE> <DLE> (default and only)
1 <DLE> <SUB> (not supported)

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +FDD?
Response: +FDD: <value>
Example: +FDD: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +FDD=?
Response: +FDD: (<value> range)
Example: +FDD: (0)

+FIT - DTE Inactivity Timeout

This command specifies a DTE inactivity timeout value that allows the modem to break away from an unsuccessful connection attempt at any stage of a facsimile transfer. The DTE inactivity timer operates only while the modem is off-hook.

Syntax □FIT=□tim□□□actio□

Defined Values

□tim□ □The □tim□□parameter indicates the DTE inactivity timeout in seconds. The value of 0 indicates that timeout is disabled (default). The required timeout range is 1 to 255 seconds. The inactivity timer starts when the modem has taken some action that requires DTE response. If the DTE does respond, the modem resets the inactivity timer. Inactivity timer related events are listed in Table A-19.

□actio□ The □actio□□parameter has two meanings.
0 Upon timeout, the modem will go on-hook, executing an implied ATH command; then reset to □FCLAS□□0.
1 Upon timeout, the DCE will only go on-hook.

Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: □FIT?
Response: □FIT: □tim□□□actio□
Example: □FIT: 0,0 For the default settings.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: □FIT?
Response: +FIT: (<time> range), (<action> range)
Example: +FIT: (0-255),(0-1)

Table *A-19*. Inactivity Timer Start and Stop Events

On-line state	Start timer event	Stop timer event
Waiting for a command	modem sends final result code	DTE sends AT or "at"
Waiting for transmit data	modem sends CONNECT after □FTM or □FTH command	DTE sends data
Waiting for transmit data	modem sends □XO□□□or sets CTS ON	DTE sends data
Waiting to deliver received data	modem sends □XOF□□□□after □FRM or □FRH command	DTE sends □XO□□□
Waiting to deliver received data	DTE sets V.24 Ckt 133 OFF after □FRM or □FRH command	DTE sets V.24 Ckt 133 ON

+FPR - Fixed DTE Rate

This numeric extended-format parameter specifies the data rate at which the modem will accept commands during on-line operation. It may be used to select operation at rates at which the modem is not capable of automatically detecting the data rate being used by the DTE. Specifying a value of 0 disables the function and allows operation only at rates automatically detectable by the modem. The specified rate takes effect following the issuance of any result code(s) associated with the current command line.

The <***rate***> specified does not apply in On Line Data State if Normal Mode (Direct Mode) of operation is selected.

Syntax +FPR=<rate code>
Defined Values
<rate code> Specifies the DTE-modem interface operation rate in bits/s with a rate code. The available rate codes are:
0 Automatic detection (default)
1 2400 bits/s (executes +IPR=2400)
2 4800 bits/s (executes +IPR=4800)
4 9600 bits/s (executes +IPR=9600)
8 19200 bits/s (executes +IPR=19200)
10 38400 bits/s (executes +IPR=38400)
18 57400 bits/s (executes +IPR=57400)
If unspecified or set to 0, automatic detection is selected and the character format is also forced to autodetect, +ICF=0.
If the rate specified is not supported by the modem, an ERROR result code will be returned.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +FPR?

Response: <rate code>
Example 1: 0 For automatic rate detection.
Example 2: 18 For 57600 bits/s.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +FPR=?
Response: (<rate code> range)
Example: (0,1,2,4,8,10,18)

+FMI? - Request Manufacturer Identification

This command causes the modem to report the modem product manufacturer.

Syntax +FMI?
Typical Response

CONEXANT
OK

+FMM? - Request Model Identification

This command causes the modem to report the modem product model.

Syntax +FMM?
Typical Response

V90
OK

+FMR? - Request Revision Identification

This command causes the modem to transmit one or more lines of information text identifying the modem version, revision level or date.

Syntax +FMR?
Typical Response

V3.001-V90_2M_DLS
OK

+FLO - Flow Control

This parameter allows the DTE to identify and select the type of flow control used.

Syntax +FLO=<method>

Defined Values

<method> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 XON/XOFF and RTS/CTS flow control turned off.
1 Use XON/XOFF flow control in either direction.
2 Use RTS for flow control of the modem by the DTE; use CTS for flow control of the DTE by the modem.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +FLO?
Response: +FLO<method>
Example +FLO: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+FLO=?
Response:	+FLO: (<method>range)
Example:	+FLO: (0-2)

Result Codes

OK	<method> = 0-2.
ERROR	Otherwise.

Examples

Examples of calling (transmitting) and answering (receiving) one page using fax class 1 commands are shown in Table A-20 and Table A-21, respectively. The examples show the interchange between the DTE and the modem for various cases. Comments are included to explain how to handle various situations. Commands and responses are in upper case (e.g., **AT+FRH=3**) and comments are in lower case. All streams of data denoted by <..frame> are terminated by the <DLE><ETX> characters.

Table *A-20*. Fax Class 1 Calling Sequence (Transmitting a Single Page)

DTE Commands	Modem Responses	Local Modem Action	Remote Station Action	Notes
AT+FCLASS=1	OK	Set Class 1		
ATDT<string>	CONNECT <NSF frame> <DLE><ETX> OK	Dial and send CNG Look for V.21 Detect flags	Answer send CED, V.21 Send HDLC flags Send NSF frame	AT+FRH=3 implied by dialing with +FCLASS=1.0
AT+FRH=3	CONNECT <CFI frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	Detect flags get CSI get FCS accept FCS	send CSI frame check FCS	Frame status OK
AT+FRH=3	CONNECT <DIS frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	Detect flags get DIS get FCS accept FCS	send DIS frame check FCS	DTE must detect final frame bit to anticipate loss of carrier
AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	
AT+FRH=3 <TSI frame data> <DLE><ETX> <DCS frame data> <DLE><ETX>	CONNECT CONNECT OK	send V.21 carrier send flags send TSI frame send FCS send flags send DCS frame send FCS, flags drop carrier	detect carrier detect flags get TSI frame get DCS frame	Final frame bit clear tells the modem to expect another frame. Final frame bit set tells the modem not to expect another frame
AT+FTS=8; +FTM=96 <TCF data pattern> <DLE><ETX>	CONNECT OK	wait 80 ms send V.29 carrier send TCF data drop carrier	detect carrier get TCF data	
AT+FRH=3	CONNECT <CFR frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	detect carrier detect flags get CFR frame check FCS accept FCS	send V.21 carrier send flags get CRF frame send FCS	Final frame bit set. frame OK

AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	r
AT+FTM=96 <page image data> <DLE><ETX>	CONNECT OK	send V.29 carrier send page data drop carrier	detect carrier receive page	
AT+FTS=8; +FRH=3 <EOP frame data> <DLE><ETX>	 CONNECT OK	wait 80 ms send V.21 carrier send flags send EOP frame send FCS drop carrier	 detect carrier detect flags receives EOP	 final frame
AT+FRH=3	 CONNECT <MCF frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	detect carrier detect flags get MCF frame check FCS accept FCS	send V.21 carrier send flags get MCF frame send FCS	 Final frame bit set. frame OK
AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	
AT+FRH=3 <DNC frame> <DLE><ETX>	 CONNECT OK	send V.21 carrier send flags send DNC frame send FCS drop carrier	 detect carrier detect flags receive DC|NC	 final frame
ATH0	OK	hang up	hang up	

Table A-21. Fax Class 1 Answering Sequence (Receiving a Single Page)

DTE Commands	Modem Responses	Local Modem Action	Remote Station Action	Notes
AT+FCLASS=1	OK	Set Class 1		
	RING<-	detect ringing	dials [,send CNG]	
ATA <CSI frame data> <DLE><ETX> <DIS frame data> <DLE><ETX>	 CONNECT CONNECT OK	off-hook, send CED, send V.21 carrier send flags send CSI frame send FCS send flags send DIS data send FCS and flags drop carrier	 get CED, detect carrier detect flags receive CSI get FCS get flags get DIS get flags	AT+FRH=3 implied by answering with +FCLASS=1.0. not final frame final frame
AT+FRH=3	 CONNECT <TSI frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	detect carrier detect flags receive TSI receive FCS accept FCS	send V.21 carrier send flags send TSI frame send FCS	 frame OK
AT+FRH=3	 CONNECT <DCS frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	 receive DCS receive FCS accept FCS	 send DCS frame send FCS	 final frame bit set frame OK
AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	DTE did not check final frame bit and issued +FRH=3
AT+FTM=96	 CONNECT <TCF data> <DLE><ETX> OK	 detect carrier receive TCF detect loss-of-carrier	 wait 75 ms send V.29 carrier send TCF data drop carrier	
AT+FRH=3	 CONNECT	 send V.21 carrier send flags get CRF frame	 detect carrier detect flags receive CFR	

<CFR frame data> <DLE><ETX>	OK	send FCS drop carrier		final frame
AT+FTM=96	CONNECT <page image data> <DLE><ETX> NO CARRIER	detect carrier receive page detect loss-of-carrier	send V.29 carrier send page data drop carrier	
	CONNECT <EOP frame data> <DLE><ETX> NO CARRIER	detect carrier detect flags receive EOP receive FCS accept FCS	wait 75 ms send V.21 carrier send flags send EOP frame send FCS	frame OK
AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	
AT+FRH=3 <MCFame data> <DLE><ETX>	CONNECT OK	send V.21 carrier send flags get MCF frame send FCS accept FCS	detect carrier detect flags receive MCF frame	final frame
AT+FRH=3	CONNECT <DCN frame data> <DLE><ETX> OK	detect carrier detect flags receive DCN receive FCS accept FCS	send V.21 carrier send flags send DCN frame send FCS	frame OK
AT+FRH=3	NO CARRIER	detect loss-of-carrier	drop carrier	end of session
ATH0	OK	hang up		

Fax Class 2 Commands

The Fax Class 2 commands are summarized in Table A-22.

Table A-22. Fax Class 2 Commands

Command	Function
Service Class ID	
+FCLASS=	Service Class
Class 2 Action Commands	
D	Originate a Call
A	Answer a Call
+FDT	Data Transmission
+FET=N	Transmit Page Punctuation
+FDR	Begin or Continue Phase C Receive Data
+FK	Session Termination
Class 2 DCE Responses	
+FCON	Facsimile Connection Response
+FDCS:	Report Current Session
+FDIS:	Report Remote Identification
+FCFR	Indicate Confirmation to Receive
+FTSI:	Report the Transmit Station ID
+FCSI:	Report the Called Station ID
+FPTS:	Page Transfer Status
+FET:	Post Page Message Response
+FHNG	Call Termination with Status
Class 2 Session Parameters	
+FMFR?	Identify Manufacturer
+FMDL?	Identify Model
+FREV?	Identify Revision
+FDCC=	DCE Capabilities Parameters
+FDIS=	Current Sessions Parameters
+FDCS=	Current Session Results
+FLID=	Local ID String
+FCR	Capability to Receive
+FPTS=	Page Transfer Status
+FCR=	Capability to Receive
+FAE	Adaptive Answer
+FBUF?	Buffer Size (Read Only)
+FPHCTO	Phase C Time Out
+FAXERR	Fax Error Value
+FBOR	Phase C Data Bit Order

Command and Syntax Guidelines

Mode Entry Commands

+FCLASS=2 - Select Facsimile Class 2 Mode

+FCLASS=2 selects the Fax Class 2 Mode.

DTE Commands

The ISO 646 character set (CCITT T.50 International Alphabet 5, American Standard Code for Information Interchange) is used for the issuance of commands and responses. Only the low-order 7 bits of each character are used for commands or parameters; the high order bit is ignored. Upper case characters are equivalent to lower case characters.

For Phase C data transmission or reception, all 8 bits are needed.

DTE Command Lines

A command line is a string of characters sent from a DTE to the modem (DCE) while the modem is in a command state. A command line has a prefix, a body, and a terminator. Each command line (with the exception of the **A/** command) must begin with the character sequence **AT** and must be terminated by a carriage return. Commands entered in upper case or lower case are accepted, but both the A and T must be of the same case, i.e., "**AT**" = ASCII 065, 084 or “at” = ASCII 097, 116. The body is a string of commands restricted to printable ASCII characters (032 - 126). Space characters (ASCII 032) and control characters other than CR (ASCII 013) and BS (ASCII 010) in the command string are ignored. The default terminator is the ASCII <CR> character. Characters that precede the **AT** prefix are ignored. The command line interpretation begins upon receipt of the carriage return character.

Facsimile Command Syntax

After the "**AT**" or "**at**" prefix, facsimile commands use extended syntax. Each command is preceded by the “**+F**” character and consists of single characters and a decimal parameter (if applicable) terminated by the semicolon “:” character (ASCII 059) or by the <CR> that terminated the command line. A missing decimal parameter is evaluated as 0.

For example, the command to instruct the modem to automatically answer a data or fax call and also enable reception is:

AT+FAE=0; +FCR 1 <CR>

Basic data mode and fax service class mode select commands are:

AT+FCLASS=0 <CR> for Data Mode
AT+FCLASS=1 <CR> for Service Class 1 Fax
AT+FCLASS=1.0 <CR> for Service Class 1.0 Fax
AT+FCLASS=2 <CR> for Service Class 2 Fax

In Class 2, the DCE makes and terminates calls, manages the communication session and negotiates (T.30 protocol) and transports the image date to DTE. The T.4 protocol management of image data, etc., is done by DTE.

The response to

AT+FCLASS= 0<CR> in Data Mode

or

AT+FCLASS=2<CR> in Service Class 2 Fax

is

OK

The service class may be set by the DTE from the choices available using the "+FCLASS=<VALUE>" command.

General Rules

1. **+F*nnn*** commands must be entered completely, otherwise an **ERROR** response is sent.

2. All response messages are preceded and followed by <CR><LF>. Multiple response commands (e.g., **+FDIS: +FCSI:** and **+FDCS:**) will, therefore, appear to a have a blank line between them.

3. Fax Class 2 commands can be separated by the "**:**" character. The "**;**" character can be omitted if desired. Non-data commands cannot be separated by the "**;**" which is allowed as a dial modifier.

4. All Class 2 commands are assumed to be the final command on a command line. Additional characters will be ignored.

5. An **ERROR** message will be generated if any of the following conditions occur:

a. A Class 1 command is received while in Class 2.

b. A Class 2 command is received while in Class 1.

c. A Class 1 or Class 2 action command is received while in data modem mode.

d. A Class 2 read-only parameter is given the "=" form of a +F command (e.g., **AT+FAXERR=5**).

e. A Class

Serial Port Speed and Flow Control

During fax mode, the DTE-DCE port speed is 19200 bps.

The DCE provides a speed buffer of 1024 bytes and provides the DC1/DC3 (XON/XOFF) or RTS/CTS method of controlling the data into the buffer. This flow control is controlled by the &K3 or &K4 command.

This method of data flow control is available only for DTE to DCE direction of data. There is no provision for data flow control from DCE to DTE.

Data Stream Termination

The DCE exchanges streams of data with the DTE while executing data transfer commands. These data streams use the termination described in ISO 2111.

The ASCII <DLE> character (016) is used as a special character to shield special characters. The <DLE><ETX> character pair (<106><003>) is used to mark the end of a stream. The following patterns are used:

any data...<DLE><ETX> end of stream
any data...<DLE><DLE> single <DLE> in data
any data...<DLE><any byte> delete <DLE><any byte>

DTE to DCE Streams

The DCE filters the data stream from the DTE, and removes all character pairs beginning with <DLE>. The DCE recognizes <DLE><ETX> as the stream terminator. The DCE recognizes <DLE><DLE> and reinserts a single <DLE> in its place.

The DTE must filter stream data to the DCE, and insert extra <DLE> characters ahead of data.

DCE to DTE Streams

The DTE must filter the data stream from the DCE, and remove all character pairs beginning with <DLE>. The DTE must recognize <DLE><ETX> as the stream terminator. The DTE must recognize <DLE><DLE> and reinsert a single <DLE> in its place.

The DCE filters stream data to the DTE, and inserts extra <DLE> characters ahead of data.

Auto Answer

The DCE can answer as a data DCE or as a fax DCE. It can answer the call adaptively, i.e., it can determine whether the call is 'data' or 'fax'. The +FAA parameter controls this feature. Fax adaptive answer operates only when +FCLASS=0.

```
AT+FAA=1 ; Auto answer as a facsimile or a data modem depending on the call
CONNECT XXXX ; DCE status response if data call
+FCON ; DCE status response if fax call
```

Identification of T.30 Options

Group 3 devices negotiate session parameters in DIS, DCS, and DTC frames. These parameters are defined in Table A-23.

Session Status Reporting

The DCE provides reports to the DTE on the status of a session. The DCE provides the following status reports:

1. Connection and hang up status:

   ```
   +FCON
   +FHNG:<0-255>
   ```

2. Requested DIS session parameters +FDIS: <string> reports remote facsimile capabilities.

   Syntax: +FDIS: VR, BR, WD, LN, DF, EC, BF, ST

3. +FDCS: <string> reports the negotiated parameters

4. Phase C prompts:

   XON, XOFF, DC2

5. Phase C base status reports: depending upon copy quality and related end-of page status:

   +FPTS: <1-5>

Procedure Interrupt Negotiation

CCITT allows a station to request a procedure interruption at the end of a page. This request is passed between stations by the PIP, PIN, and PRI-Q messages.

Service Class 2 Identification and Selection

Three commands report identification and selection information. Each of these three commands cause the DCE to send a message to the DTE. The messages are programmable using ConfigurACE.

+FMFR? - Request Manufacturer Identification

The **+FMFR?** command causes the DCE to send a message identifying the DCE product manufacturer. The default message is:

```
CONEXANT
OK
```

+FMDL? - Identify Product Model

The **+FMDL?** command causes the DCE to send a message identifying the DCE product model.

+FREV? - Identify Product Revision

The **+FREV?** command causes the DCE to send a message identifying the DCE product model revision number. The message format is the same as the **ATI3** message, e.g.:

```
VX.X-F_A
OK
```

Service Class 2 Action Commands

These commands transfer data, and punctuate sessions. They also release specific T.30 messages. All action commands must be the last command on a command line as indicated by the terminating <CR>.

All action commands initiate processes. The modem will not accept other commands from the DTE until the modem issues a final result code (e.g., **OK**, **CONNECT**). The modem will abort the process if it receives any character before the final result code is issued.

ATD - Originate a Call

Syntax *ATD....<CR>*

The DCE can support a DTE command to originate a call using the **ATD** command.

If this command is unsuccessful, the DCE reports an appropriate failure or error type result code such as **NO CARRIER**, **NO DIAL TONE**, or **BUSY**.

If this call is successful, the typical DCE response is:

```
ATDnn..nn       (go off-hook, dial, get CED)
+FCON           (DCE detects flags)
[+FCSI:         <remote ID string>]
+FDCS:                  <T.30 subparameter string>
OK
```

The DCE dials, detects call progress, and generates the CNG tone. It then waits for a DIS frame. On detection of the first Phase B preamble (V.21 ch. 2 modulated by 300 bps HDLC flags), it reports the "+FCON" message to the DTE. The DCE then switches to 19200 bps.

The DCE generates a DCS frame based on the received DIS frame and on the previously set **+FDIS** parameter. A **+FDT** command from the DTE releases the DCE to transmit that

The DCE reports the initial received T.30 negotiation messages, including the DIS frame and the optional CSI ID string. The **+FDIS**: report is followed by the **OK** final result code.

ATA - Answer a Call

The DCE can support a DTE command to answer an incoming call using the **ATA** command.

The DTE may issue an Answer command in response to an incoming ring.

If the Answer command is unsuccessful, the DCE will report an appropriate failure or error type result code, such as **NO CARRIER**.

Manual Call Answer

If this call is successful, the typical DCE response (answer and receive) is:

```
+FCON
[+FTSI:<remote ID string>]
+FDCS:<T.30 subparameter string>
OK
(DTE should issue +FDR command here)
```

Upon receipt of an Answer command from the DTE, the DCE answers and generates the CED tone. The DCE then generates a DIS frame (derived from the +FDIS parameter) and hunts for the first T.30 negotiation frames. Upon detection of the first Phase B preamble (V.21 ch 2 modulated by 300 bps HDLC flags), it reports the "**+FCON**" message to the DTE.

The DTE should report the initial received T.30 negotiation messages, including the DCS frame. The **+FDCS:** report will be followed by the OK final result code.

Automatic Answer

The modem provides for automatic answering of incoming calls. If configured for automatic answer, the modem answers an incoming call in compliance with T.30, and reports the same messages as described for manual answer.

Connection as a Data Modem

If configured to do so by the **+FAA** parameter, the DCE will adaptively answer as a facsimile DCE or as a data DCE. If the DCE answers as a data DCE, it resets the **+FCLASS** parameter to 0 and issues the appropriate final result code (e.g., **CONNECT**, or **NO CARRIER**) to the DTE.

+FDT - Data Transmission

Syntax: +FDT <CR>

The **+FDT** command prefixes Phase C data transmission. When the DCE is ready to accept Phase C data, it issues the negotiation responses and the **CONNECT** result code to the DTE.

In Phase B, the **+FDT** command releases the DCE to proceed with negotiation, and releases the DCS message to the remote station. In Phase C, the **+FDT** command resumes transmission after the end of a prior transmit data stream.

Initiate Page Transmission

Phase B DCE polled response:

```
[+FCSI:<remote ID string>] -                  if new CSI received
[+FDIS:<subparameters from remote station>] -  if new DIS received
+FDCS:<T.30 subparameter string>
CONNECT
<XON> -                                       when ready for data
```

After placing a call, or after finishing a document exchange, the DTE may command the DCE to re-enter T.30 Phase B to attempt to negotiate a document transmission.

Continue a Page

```
CONNECT
<XON>
```

The DTE may issue more than one **+FDT** command for a given page, so that different files may be concatenated together. These files must have the same format.

Phase C Data Framing

Phase C data must be presented to the DCE in stream mode. The DCE expects Phase C data to follow until it detects <DLE><ETX> termination characters. The DCE will filter the stream, as described later in this appendix.

The DCE will acknowledge the end of the data by returning the OK result code to the DTE.

If there is data underrun before the next **+FDT** or **+FET=** command, the DCE will zero-fill the pad as per T.4 until the Phase C timeout **(+FPHCTO**) is reached, or

until more data is received. The DCE appends an RTC pattern to the transmit data after an **+FET=** command is received from the DTE.

Phase C Data Format

The Phase C data will be of the format specified by the negotiated T.30 DCS frame. The **+FDCS:<*string*>** response is defined earlier in this appendix. The subparameter values are described in Table A-23.

The DCE will use the negotiated minimum Scan Time parameter from the DCS frame,

and insert sufficient fill bits to pad each line to the minimum scan time. This is reported in the **+FDCS:ST** subparameter.

If the DCE finds more than one consecutive EOL in Phase C data (e.g., RTC), it will send only one EOL

1. Phase C data must conform to T.4 specifications.

2. The DTE need not include a final RTC, since the DCE will append an RTC in response to an **FET=** command.

3. Some facsimile machines may treat two EOLs as an RTC.

<CAN> - Escape from Transmission

The DCE may request the DTE to halt Phase C transmission, by sending a cancel <CAN> character (024) to the DTE. In this case, the DTE should terminate Phase C transmission, issue <CAN>, and wait for the **OK** response code from the DCE.

Table A-23. T.30 Session Subparameter Codes

Label	Function	Value	Description	
VR	Vertical Resolution	0	Normal, 98 lpi	
		1	Fine, 196 lpi	
BR	Bit Rate (See Note 1)		+FDCS (originate)	+FDIS (answer)
		0	2400 bps/V.27 ter	V.27 ter (2400 only)
		1	4800 bps/V.27 ter	V.27 ter
		2	7200 bps/V.29	V.29, V.27 ter
		3	9600 bps /V.29 or V.17	V.29, V.27 ter

		4	12000 bps/V.33 or V.17	V.17, V.33, V.29, V.27 ter
		5	14400 bps/V.33 or V.17	V.17, V.33, V.29, V.27 ter
WD	Page Width	0	1728 pixels in 215 mm	
		1	2048 pixels in 255 mm	
		2	2432 pixels in 303 mm	
		3*	1216 pixels in 151 mm	
		4*	864 pixels in 107 mm	
LN	Page Length	0	A4, 297 mm	
		1	B4, 364 mm	
		2	unlimited length	
DF	Data Compression Format	0	1-D modified Huffman	
		1*	2-D modified Read	
		2*	2-D uncompressed mode	
		3*	2-D modified modified Read	
EC	Error Correction	0	Disable ECM	
	(Annex A/T.30)	1*	Enable ECM, 64 bytes/frame	
		2*	Enable ECM, 256 bytes/frame	
BF	Binary File Transfer	0	Disable BFT	
		1*	Enable BFT	
ST	Scan Time/Line		VR = normal	VR = fine
		0	0 ms	0 ms
		1	5 ms	5 ms
		2	10 ms	5 ms
		3	10 ms	10 ms
		4	20 ms	10 ms
		5	20 ms	20 ms
		6	40 ms	20 ms
		7	40 ms	40 ms

Notes: 1. CCITT T.30 does not provide for the answering station to specify all speeds exactly using the DIS frame.
Implementation of some BR codes (e.g., code 2) by an answering DCE is manufacturer specific. .

* Not supported

+FET - Transmit Page Punctuation

Syntax +FET=<ppm>[,<pc>,<bc>,<fc>]
DCE response:
+FPTS:<ppr> - when receive from remote OK

This command is used to punctuate page and document transmission after one or more **+FDT** commands. This command generates T.30 Post Page Messages selected by the <ppm> code (Table A-24).

The +FET=<ppm> command indicates that the current page is complete; no more data will be appended to it. The value indicates whether there are any additional pages are to be sent and, if so, whether there is a change in any of the document parameters.

The DTE can command the DCE to generate PRI-Q messages with the **+FET=<*ppm*>** command using ppm codes 4-6 (Table A-24).

This command must be sent within the time out specified by +FPHCTO after sending Phase C data, or else the DCE will end the page and document transmission. If the Phase C timeout is reached, the DCE sends an EOP post page message and terminates the session.

The remote facsimile station should respond to the post page message with a post page response. The DCE will report this using the +FPTS:<ppr> response (Table A-25).

End a Page

The **+FET=** command causes the DCE to append an RTC (6 EOL) pattern as needed and enter Phase D by sending the selected T.30 Post Page message.

The **+FET=1** (EOM) command signals the remote station that the next document will have a new DCS negotiated; this causes the session to re-enter Phase B.

Table A-24. T.30 Post Page Message Codes

ppm Code	Mnemonic	Description
0	[PPS-]MPS	Another page next, same document
1	[PPS-]EOM	Another document next
2	[PPS-]EOP	No more pages or documents
3	PPS-NULL	Another partial page next
4	[PPS-]PRI-MPS	Another page, procedure interrupt
5	[PPS-]PRI-EOM	Another doc., procedure interrupt
6	[PPS-]PRI-EOP	All done, procedure interrupt

=8+ppm		Post Page Message (ppm code)

Table A-25. T.30 Post Page Response Messages

ppr Code	Mnemonic	Description
1	MCF	Page good
2	RTN	Page bad; retrain requested
3	RTP	Page good; retrain requested
4	PIN	Page bad; interrupt requested
5	PIP	Page good; interrupt requested

+FDR - Begin or Continue Phase C Receive Data

Syntax +FDR <CR>
Default value 3 seconds in some places

The **+FDR** command initiates transition to Phase C data reception. This can occur after answering, dialing, a document is received, or a page is received.

The DCE reports the negotiated T.30 parameters, with the remote ID information if available. When the DCE is ready to commence data transfer, it issues a **CONNECT** response code. If the DCE cannot resume data transfer because there is no more data, it responds **OK**. When the DTE is ready to accept data, it issues an <DC2> character (018) to the DCE.

If the DTE issues an <XOFF> character to the DCE for flow control, the DCE signals the DTE when its buffers are empty by sending a <DLE><DC2> (<016><018>) character pair.

When the DCE delivers the last byte of a page, the DCE reports the Page Transfer Status via the **+FPTS:<*ppr*>** response (Table A-25).

After a Page Transfer Status Report, the DCE reports the post page message from the remote facsimile station via the **+FET:<*ppm*>** response (Table A-24) which signals the intentions of the remote station.

The DCE holds the post page response message to the remote facsimile station (MCF, etc.), represented in the +FPTS parameter until the next **+FDR** command. The DTE may modify the **+FPTS** parameter before issuing the **+FDR** command which releases that message. The DTE must issue a **+FDR** command to release Post Page Messages.

Initiate Document Reception

The **+FDR** command may be issued in Phase B after an answer command, or in Phase B after a previous document.

The DCE response in stream mode is:

```
+FCFR                                          when CFR sent
[+FTSI:<remote ID string>]                     if new TSI received
+FDCS:<T.30 subparameter string>]              if new DCS
CONNECT
(<DC2> needed from DTE here)
<Phase C data stream>
<DLE><ETX>
+FPTS:<ppr>, <lc> [,<blc>, <cblc>]
+FET:<ppm>
OK
```

(DTE must issue +FDR command to release post page response)

Continue Document Reception

The DTE may issue a **+FDR** command in Phase D, which releases the post page message, and indicates readiness to receive another page after receipt of a Multipage **(+FET:0**) or PPS-NULL (**+FET:3**) message. The DCE response will be:

```
CONNECT
(<DC2> needed from DTE here)
<Phase C data stream)
<DLE><ETX>
+FPTS:<ppr>, <lc> [,<blc>, <cblc>]
+FET:<ppm>
OK
(DTE must issue +FDR command to release post page response)
```

If done receiving:

```
+FHNG: <hangup cause code>
OK
```

Continue page reception

Phase C Data Framing

Phase C data may be presented to the DTE in stream mode. The DCE will transfer a stream of data to the DTE, followed by the <DLE><ETX> stream termination characters. The DCE will filter the stream as described later in this appendix.

Phase C Data Format

The received data format is negotiated under T.30 reported by the **+FDCS:VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,EC,BF,ST** response.

The DCE will delete the terminating RTC (6 EOLs) patterns.

<CAN> - Escape from Reception

From the **+FDR** command until the end of Phase D Date, the DCE is in a data transfer state, and will not respond to DTE command characters. The DCE will respond to three ASCII control characters: <DC1> (017) and <DC3> (019) flow control characters, and cancel <CAN> (024).

Upon receipt of the <CAN> character, the DCE will terminate the reporting of received data by sending trailing <DLE><ETX> characters to the DTE, and will then execute an implied **+FK** command in order to conduct an orderly disconnection.

+FK - Session Termination

Syntax +FK

The **+FK** command causes the DCE to terminate the session in an orderly manner. In particular, the DCE will send a DCN message at the next opportunity and hang up. At the end of the termination process, the DCE will report the **+FHNG** response with result code (Table A-26). This operation can be invoked by using the cancel <CAN> character during Phase C data reception (see prior section). The DCE will wait until the current page completes, unless the reception is of unlimited length; in that case, the DCE may halt reception and terminate the session at any time.

+FCIG - Set Polling ID

This command allows setting the Local Polling ID string used in a CIG frame. The syntax of this command is identical to **+FLID**.

Write syntax: +FCIG="<local ID string>"
Valid value: 20-character ASCII string
Default value: Empty

+FLPL - Indicate a Document for Polling

This command allows setting up an answering modem to know that it has a document available for polling. This allows a calling modem to receive this fax from the answerer.

The syntax is:

```
AT+FLPL=?
0,1
OK
AT+FLPL=1
OK
```

AT+FLPL?
1

+FSPL - Enable Polling

This command allows setting up an originating modem to be able to request to receive a document from a polled station. The syntax is:

AT+FSPL=?
0,1
OK
AT+FSPL=1
OK
AT+FSPL?
1

Table A-26. Hang Up Status Codes

Code	Cause Description
0-9	**Call Placement and Termination**
0	Normal and proper end of connection
1	Ring Detect without successful handshake
2	Call aborted, from +FK or AN
3	No Loop Current
10-19	**Transmit Phase A & Miscellaneous Errors**
10	Unspecified Phase A error
11	No Answer (T.30 T1 timeout)
20-39	**Transmit Phase B Hangup Codes**
20	Unspecified Transmit Phase B error
21	Remote cannot receive or send
22	COMREC error in transmit Phase B
23	COMREC invalid command received
24	RSPEC error
25	DCS sent three times without response
26	DIS/DTC received 3 times; DCS not recognized
27	Failure to train at 2400 bps or +FMINSP value
28	RSPREC invalid response received
40-49	**Transmit Phase C Hangup Codes**
40	Unspecified Transmit Phase C error
43	DTE to DCE data underflow
50-69	**Transmit Phase D Hangup Codes**
50	Unspecified Transmit Phase D error
51	RSPREC error
52	No response to MPS repeated 3 times
53	Invalid response to MPS
54	No response to EOP repeated 3 times
55	Invalid response to EOP
56	No response to EOM repeated 3 times
57	Invalid response to EOM
58	Unable to continue after PIN or PIP
70-89	**Receive Phase B Hangup Codes**
70	Unspecified Receive Phase B error
71	RSPREC error
72	COMREC error
73	T.30 T2 timeout, expected page not received

74	T.30 T1 timeout after EOM received
90-99	**Receive Phase C Hangup Codes**
90	Unspecified Receive Phase C error
91	Missing EOL after 5 seconds
92	Unused code
93	DCE to DTE buffer overflow
94	Bad CRC or frame (ECM or BFT modes)
100-119	**Receive Phase D Hangup Codes**
100	Unspecified Receive Phase D errors
101	RSPREC invalid response received
102	COMREC invalid response received
103	Unable to continue after PIN or PIP
120-255	**Reserved Codes**
Note: Some codes are not implemented.	

Service Class 2 DCE Responses

The DCE sends information responses to the DTE as a facsimile session proceeds. They indicate the state of the facsimile session and convey needed information. These messages are solicited messages generated in execution of DTE action commands described elsewhere in this appendix.

The DCE precedes and follows the information responses with <CR><LF>. The DCE provides the on-line status of several session parameters when they are available during T.30 handshaking. These include the remote ID string and the DIS/DCS parameters. These responses report the T.30 session parameter frames. The subparameters are described in Table A-23.

+FCON - Facsimile Connection Response

+FCON indicates connection with a fax machine. It is released by detection of HDLC flags in the first received frame. +FCON is generated in response to an Originate or Answer command.

+FDCS: - Report Current Session Capabilities

Syntax +FDCS:VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,EC,BF,ST

+FDCS:<*string*> reports the negotiated parameters. Phase C data will be formatted as described by the subparameters. This message may be generated in execution of **+FDT** or **+FDR** commands before the **CONNECT** result code if new DCS frames are generated or received. (See Table A-23.)

+FDIS: - Report Remote Station Capabilities

Syntax +FDIS:VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,EC,BF,ST

+FDIS:<*string*> reports remote facsimile station capabilities and intentions. The parameters are provided in ASCII notation. (See Table A-23.)

This message is generated in execution of Originate, Answer, **+FDT**, or **+FD** commands.

+FCFR - Indicate Confirmation to Receive

Syntax +FCFR

The DCE sends a **+FCFR** response to the DTE upon reception of an acceptable TCF training burst and a valid DCS signal from the remote machine. This indicates that the DCE will receive Phase C data after the remote station receives the local DCE's CFR message. The **+FCFR** message is generated in execution of a **+FDR** command.

+FTSI: - Report the Transmit Station ID

Syntax +FTSI: “<TSI ID string>” Transmit Station ID

This response reports the received transmit station ID string, if any. This message is generated in execution of Originate, Answer, **+FDT**, or **+FDR** commands.

+FCSI: - Report the Called Station ID

Syntax +FCSI: “<CSI ID string>” Called Station ID

This response reports the received called station ID string, if any. This message is generated in execution of Originate, Answer, **+FDT**, or **+FDR** commands.

+FPTS: - Receive Page Transfer Status

Syntax +FPTS:<ppr>, <lc> [,<blc>, <cblc>]

The **+FPTS:<*ppr*>** is generated by the DCE at the end of Phase C data reception in execution of a **+FDR** command.

The **<*ppr*>** is generated by the DCE; it depends on the DCE capabilities at T.4 error checking. See Table A-25 for **<*ppr*>** values.

The receiving DCE will count the lines. These values are;

<lc> = line count
<blc = bad line count
<cblc> = <consecutive bad line count

A receiving DTE may inspect **<*ppr*>** and write a modified value into the **+FPTS**

parameter. The DCE will hold the corresponding Post Page Response message until released by a **+FDR** command from the DTE.

+FET: - Post Page Message Response

Syntax +FET:<ppm>

The **+FET:**<***post page message***> response is generated by a receiving DCE after the end of Phase C reception on receipt of the post-page message from the transmitting station. The **+FET:**<***ppm***> response is generated in execution of a **+FDR** command. The <***ppm***> codes respond to the T.30 post page messages (Table A-25).

+FPTS: - Transmit Page Transfer Status

Syntax +FPTS:<ppr>

The **+FPTS:** response reports a <***ppr***> number representing the copy quality and related post-page message responses received from the remote DCE. The valid <***ppr***> values are defined in Table A-26.

The **+FPTS:**<***ppr***> response is generated in execution of a **+FET=**<***ppm***> command.

+FHNG: - Call Termination with Status

Syntax +FHNG:<hangup status code>

+FHNG indicates that the call has been terminated. The hangup cause is reported and stored in the **+FAXERR** parameter for later inspection. The <***hangup status code***> values are described in Table A-27.

+FHNG:<***hsc***> is a possible intermediate result code to any DTE action command described in this appendix. It is always followed by the **OK** final result code.

Upon termination of a call, the DCE determines the cause of termination and reports it as part of the **FHNG:**<***hsc***> response. It also stores this <***hsc***> code in the **+FAXERR** parameter for later inspection.

The hangup values are organized according to the phases of the facsimile transaction as defined by T.30. The table values are in decimal notation. Leading zero characters are optional.

+FCIG: - Report the Polled Station ID

Syntax +FCIG: "< ID string>" Polled Station ID

This response reports the received transmit station ID string, if any. This message is generated in execution of Originate, Answer, **+FDT**, or **+FDR** commands.

+FDTC: - Report the Polled Station Capabilities

Syntax *+FDTC: "< string>" Polled Station Capabilities*

If the answerer has a document to poll, it would be communicated to the originator in bit 9 of the DIS frame. The originating station may elect to transmit a fax, and later, send SIG and DTC frames to pick up the polled document. The answering station would report the incoming DTC frame via the **+FDTC:** response message after command mode is canceled with the **AT+FDR** command.

+FPOLL - Indicate Polling Request

Syntax *+FPOLL:*

This message is sent to the DTE if the received DIS message indicates that the remote station has a document to poll (by bit 9 in the DIS) and polling has been enabled with the **AT+FSPL** command. The DTE may then decide to receive rather than transmit.

Service Class 2 Parameters

All Service Class 2 parameters can be read, written, and tested for range of legal values by the DCE. The general syntax is described earlier in this appendix.

Group 3 FAX devices negotiate session parameters in DIS, DCS, and DTC frames. The following parameters are provided to condition the facsimile DCE for the capabilities it will offer and to report the session settings negotiated.

The three primary T.30 session parameters are **+FDCC**, **+FDIS**, and **+FDCS**. They are compound parameters, using values listed in Table A-23.

+FDCC - DCE Capabilities Parameters

Write syntax: +FDCC=VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,ED,BF,ST
Valid values: See Table A-23.
Default values: 0,3,0,2,0,0,0,0 (9600 bps fax models) or 0,5,0,2,0,0,0,0 (14400 bps fax models)

+FDCC allows the DTE to sense and constrain the capabilities of the facsimile DCE from the choices defined in CCITT T.30 Table 2. When +FDCC is modified by the DTE, the DCE copies +FDCC into +FDIS.

+FDIS - Current Sessions Capabilities Parameters

Write syntax: +FDIS=VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,EC,BF,ST

Valid values: See Table A-23.
Default values: 0,3,0,2,0,0,0,0 (9600 bps fax models) or 0,5,0,2,0,0,0,0 (14400 bps fax models)

The **+FDIS** parameter allows the DTE to sense and constrain the capabilities used for the current session. The DCE uses **+FDIS** to generate DIS or DTC messages directly, and uses **+FDIS** and received DIS messages to generate DCS messages.

The DCE initializes the **+FDIS** parameter from the **+FDCC** parameter on initialization, when **+FDCC** is written, and at the end of a session.

+FDCS - Current Session Results Parameters

Read syntax: +FDCS?
DCE response: +FDCS=VR,BR,WD,LN,DF,EC,BF,ST
or +FDCS=
Valid values: See Table A-23.
Default values: 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0

The **+FDCS** parameter is loaded with the negotiated T.30 parameters for the current session. A transmitting DCE generates DCS; a receiving DCE gets DCS from the remote station. The DTE may read this parameter.

The **+FDCS** parameter is initialized 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 upon initialization and at the beginning of a session. If the DTE issues a **+FDCS?** command in the initial state, the DCE reports:

<CR><LF>0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0<CR><LF>

The contents of **+FDCS** are spontaneously reported during execution of **+FDR** or **+FDT** commands by the **+FDCS:VR,BR,WD,LN,BF,EC,BF,ST** response using the same compound parameter format.

Several commands and responses reference T.30 session negotiated parameters. These are described by a set of common subparameters. These subparameters are described in Table A-23 with notes. Optional parameter values are marked with an *. Unspecified parameter values are reserved for future use.

The **+FDCC**, **+FDIS**, and **+FDCS** compound parameters use these session parameters (On writes, unspecified subparameters are unchanged.)

The **+FDIS:**, **+FDCS:**, and **+FDTC:** session report responses use these subparameters. For test response, ranges of values are reported for each subparameter enclosed in parentheses characters. For example, a DCE response to **+FDCC=? c**ould report:

<CRLF> (0,1), (0-5), (0-3), (0-2), (0-2), (0-2), (0), (0-7) <CRLF> (14400 fax models)

Example:

+FDIS=0,5,0,2,0,0,0,1 =
VR = 0 98 dpi vertical resolution,

BR = 5	14400 bit/s
WD = 0	1728 pixels,
LN = 2	unlimited length
DF = 0	1-D modified Huffman coding,
EC = 0	no ECM,
BF = 0	no BFT,
ST = 1	5 ms scan time.

+FLID= - Local ID String

Write syntax: +FLID="<local ID string>"
Valid value: 20-character ASCII string
Default value: Empty

If **FLID** is not a null string, it generates a TSI or CSI frame. Table 3/T.30 includes digits 0-9, "+" and space.

If the DCE supports use of Table 3/T.30 only, the response to a **+FLID=?** command is "(20) (32, 43, 48-57)." If the DCE supports printable ASCII <, the response is: "(20) (32- 127)<CRLF>." The first "(20)" represents string length: the second (character values) field reports supported string values.

1. The string is saved in RAM.

2. Non-numeric characters are not filtered out.

3. The string is right justified.

+FCR - Capability to Receive

Write syntax: +FCR=<value>
Valid values: 0 or 1
Default value: 0

+FCR=0 indicates that the DCE will not receive message data. This can be used when the DTE has insufficient storage. The DCE can send and can be polled for a file.

+FCR is sampled in CCITT T.30 Phase A and Phase D.

+FPTS= - Page Transfer Status

Write Syntax: +FPTS=<ppr>
Valid values: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Default value: 0

The **+FPTS** parameter contains a value representing the post page response, including copy quality and related end-of-page status. These values correspond to

post page response messages defined in T.30. The receiving DCE sets this parameter after it receives a page of Phase C data. The transmitting DCE sets this parameter with the status reported by the receiving station. The DTE may inspect or modify this parameter.

The set of **<*ppr*>** values is defined in Table A-25. These values are also reported in the **+FPTS** response to the **+FDR** command.

+FCQ - Copy Quality Checking

Write syntax: +FCQ=<value>
Valid values: 0
Default value: 0

This parameter controls Copy Quality checking by a receiving facsimile DCE. The DCE returns **+FCQ=0** which indicates the DCE does no quality checking. The DCE will generate Copy Quality OK (MCF) responses to complete pages, and set **+FPTS=1**.

+FPHCTO - DTE Phase C Response Time-out

Write syntax: +FPHCTO=<value>
Valid values: 0 - 255, 100 millisecond units.
Default value: 30

The **+FPHCTO** command determines how long the DCE will wait for a command after reaching the end of data when transmitting in Phase C. When this time-out is reached, the DCE assumes there are no more pages and no documents to send. It then sends the T.30 EOP response to the remote device.

+FAXERR - T.30 Session Error Report

Read syntax: +FAXERR= <table value>, read only
Valid values: 0 - 255, see Table A-26 for meaning

This read-only parameter indicates the cause of the hangup. Table A-26 shows the valid values for this parameter as well as the meaning of the each value. **+FAXERR** is set by the DCE at the conclusion of a fax session. The DCE resets **+FAXERR** to 0 at the beginning of Phase A off-hook time.

+FBOR - Data Bit Order

Write syntax: +FBOR=<value>
Valid values: 0, 1, 2, or 3
Default value: 0

This parameter controls the mapping between PSTN facsimile data and the DTE-DCE link. There are two choices:

Direct: The first bit transferred to each byte on the DTE-DCE link is the first bit transferred on the PSTN data carrier.

Reversed: The last bit transferred of each byte on the DTE-DCE link is the first bit transferred on the PSTN data carrier.

There are two data types to control:

This command controls Phase C data (T.4 encoded data) transferred during execution of **+FDT** or **+FDR** commands.

The following two codes are supported:

+FBOR=0 or 2	Selects direct bit order for Phase C data.
+FBOR=1 or 3	Selects reversed bit order for Phase C data.

This parameter does not affect the bit order of control characters generated by the DCE.

+FAA - Answer Parameter

Write syntax: +FAA=<value>
Valid values: 0 or 1
Default value: 0

+FAA=0	Constrains the DCE to answer as set by +FCLASS.
+FAA=1	Indicates that the DCE can answer and automatically determine whether to answer as a Class 2 facsimile DCE or as a data modem. If the DCE automatically switches, it modifies FCLASS appropriately.

Fax adaptive answer operates only when **+FCLASS=0**. Class 2 adaptive answer is implemented as follows: First, a data mode handshake is attempted. If the DCE has been configured for automode detection (using the **+MS** command), the DCE may try several protocols before terminating attempts to make a data mode connection. This can take as long as 6-8 seconds.

If the data mode connection attempt fails, a facsimile Class 2 connection is assumed. When a connection is made as a result of the adaptive answer, the DCE issues the DATA or FAX result code before the **CONNECT** or **+FCON** message to inform the DTE of the connection type. After making a Class 2 connection, the DCE stays on-line rather than going into the command mode as with a Class 1 connection.

+FBUF? - Buffer Size

The **+FBUF** parameter allows the DTE to determine the characteristics of the DCE's data buffer. Data buffers are used for flow control. Use of the reported values allow the DTE to transfer data without provoking XOFF.

Read syntax: +FBUF?
DCE response syntax : <bs>, <xoft>, <xont>, <bc>

where:

<bs> = total buffer size
<xoft> = XOFF threshold
<xont> = XON threshold

<bc> = current buffer byte count

Example:

+FBUF?
512, 506, 500, 0

Example Sessions

Tables A-27 and A-28 show the typical command and responses for sending and receiving two pages, respectively.

Table A-27. Send Two Pages, 1-D, No Errors

DTE Command	DCE Response	Local DTE Action	Remote Station Action
AT+CLASS=2	OK	Set Class 2	x
AT+FLID="<local ID>"	OK	Set local ID	
AT<dial string>	 +FCON [+FCSI:"<csi>"] +FDIS: <dis codes> OK	Off-hook, dial Send CNG Detect flags [Get CSI] Get DIS	Answer, Send [CED] V.21 flags [CSI] DIS
AT+FDT <1st page data> <DLE><ETX>	 +FDCS: <DCS codes> CONNECT <XON> OK	[Send TSI] Send DCS Send TCF Get CFR Send carrier Send page data	[Get TSI] Get DCS Get TCF Send CFR Receive carrier Receive page data
AT+FET=0	+FPTS:1 OK	Send RTC Get MPS Get MCF	Get RTC Get MPS Send MCF
AT+FDT <2nd page data> <DLE><ETX>	CONNECT <XON> OK	Send carrier Send page data	Receive carrier Receive page data
AT+FET=2	+FPTS:1 +FHNG:0 OK	Send RTC Send EOP Get MCF Send DCN Hang up	Get RTC Get EOP Send MCF Get DCN Hang up

Table A-28. Receive Two Pages, 1-D Data, No Errors

DTE Command	DCE Response	Local DTE Action	Remote Station Action
AT+FCR=1	OK	Enable reception	
AT+FLID="<local ID>"	OK	Set local ID	
	RING	Detect ring	Dials {, send CNG}
ATA		Off-hook	
		Send CED	Get CED
		Send CSI	Get CSI
		Send DIS	Get DIS
	+FCON	Detect flags	Send V.21 flags
	[+FTSI:"<tsi>"]	[Get TSI]	[Send TSI]
	+FDCS:<dcs codes>	Get DCS	Send DCS
	OK	Begin TCF receive	Start TCF
AT+FDR		Accept TCF	Finish TCF
	+FCFR	Send CFR	Get CFR
	[+FDCS:"<dcs codes>]		
	CONNECT	Get page carrier	Send pager carrier
<DC2>		Get page data	Send page data
	<page data stream>		
	<DLE><ETX>	Detect RTC	Send RTC
	+FPTS:1, <lc>		Drop carrier
	+FET:0	Get MPS	Send MPS
	OK		
AT+FDR		Send MCF	Get MCF
	CONNECT	Send page carrier	Get page carrier
<DC2>		Get page data	Send page data
	<page data stream>		
	<DLE><ETX>	Detect RTC	Send RTC
	+FPTS:1, <lc>		Drop carrier
	+FET:2	Get EOP	Send EOP
	OK		
AT+FDR		Send MCF	Get MCF
	+FHNG:0	Get DCN	Send DCN
	OK		

Voice Commands

Voice Commands Overview

Voice commands are identified in Table A-29.

Table A-29. Voice Commands

Command	Function
Configuration	
+FCLASS	Set Mode
+VCID	Caller ID (CID)
+VNH	Automatic Hang-up control
+FMI?	Manufacturer Identification
+FMM?	Product Identification
+FMR?	Version, Revision, etc.
+FLO	Flow Control
Voice	
+VIP	Voice Initialize All Parameters
+VRX	Start modem Receive (Record)
+VTS	Voice Tone Send (Send single frequency or DTMF)
+VTX	Start modem Transmit (Playback)
+VGR	Voice Gain Receive (Record Gain)
+VGT	Voice Gain Transmit (Playback Volume)
+VIT	Voice Inactivity Timer (DTE/Modem)
+VLS	Analog Source/Destination Selection
+VRA	Ringback Goes Away Timer
+VRN	Ringback Never Appeared Timer
+VSD	Silence Detection (QUIET & SILENCE)
+VSM	Compression Method Selection
+VTD	Beep Tone Duration Timer
+VDR	Distinctive Ring
+VDT	Control Tone Cadence Reporting
+VPR	Select DTE/modem Interface Rate (Turn off autobaud)
Speakerphone	
+VSP	Speakerphone ON/OFF
+VDX	Speakerphone Duplex Mode
+VGM	Microphone Gain
+VGS	Speaker Gain

<DLE> Shielded Event Codes Sent to the DTE

Table A-30 lists the supported <DLE> shielded codes sent to the DTE in the expression <DLE><code>. The number in parenthesis in the second column corresponds to the T.50 equivalent.

Table A-30. Supported <DLE> Shielded Codes Sent to the DTE

Code	T.50 Equivalent	Event Report Description
<DLE>	(1/0)	Two contiguous <DLE><DLE> codes indicate a single <DLE> in the data stream
<SUB>	(1/10)	<DLE><DLE> in the data stream
<ETX>	(0/3)	End Data State
X	(5/8)	Packet Header for the “Complex Event Detection Report”
.	(2/14)	Packet Terminator for the “Complex Event Detection Report”
/	(2/15)	Start of DTMF tone shielding
~	(7/15)	DTMF transitions to off
R	(5/2)	Ring
1	(3/1)	DTMF 1
2	(3/2)	DTMF 2
3	(3/3)	DTMF 3
4	(3/4)	DTMF 4
5	(3/5)	DTMF 5
6	(3/6)	DTMF 6
7	(3/7)	DTMF 7
8	(3/8)	DTMF 8
9	(3/9)	DTMF 9
0	(3/0)	DTMF 0
A	(4/1)	Extended Keypad DTMF A
B	(4/2)	Extended Keypad DTMF B
C	(4/3)	Extended Keypad DTMF C
D	(4/4)	Extended Keypad DTMF D
*	(2/10)	Extended Keypad DTMF E
#	(2/3)	Extended Keypad DTMF F
o	(6/15)	Receive Buffer Overrun
c	(6/3)	Facsimile Calling
e	(6/5)	Data Calling
h	(6/8)	Line Current Break (local phone goes on-hook)
H	(4/8)	Line Current Detected (local phone goes off-hook)
S	(7/3)	“Presumed Hangup”(SILENCE) Time-out
Q	(7/1)	“Presumed End of Message” (QUIET) Time-out
J	(4/10)	SIT Signal
L	(6/12)	Loop Current Interruption
R	(7/2)	Ringing Tone
B	(6/2)	BUSY
D	(6/4)	DIAL TONE
U	(7/5)	Transmit Buffer Underrun
P	(7/0)	Line voltage increase
P	(5/0)	Line voltage decrease (extension pickup)

A	(6/1)	Facsimile or Data Answer
F	(6/6)	Data Answer

<DLE> Shielded Codes Sent to the Modem (DCE)

Table A-31 lists the supported <DLE> shielded codes sent to the modem in the expression <DLE><code>. The number in parenthesis in the second column corresponds to the T.50 equivalent.

Table A-31. Supported <DLE> Shielded Codes Sent to the Modem (DCE)

Code	Code	Simple Action Command Description
<DLE>	(1/0)	Two contiguous <DLE><DLE> codes indicate a single <DLE> in the data stream ("Immediate Command" or "Stream Command").
U	(7/5)	[Action Numbers 0 and 3] Increase the volume or gain by one unit("Immediate Command").
D	(6/4)	[Action Numbers 1 and 4] Decrease the volume or gain by one unit ("Immediate Command").
P	(7/0)	[Action Number 9] Pause.
R	(7/2)	[Action Number 10] Resume.
<ETX>	(0/3)	[Action Number 11] End Voice Transmit State ("Stream Command").
<CAN>	(1/8)	[Action Number 12] Clear transmit buffer of voice data ("Immediate Command").
!	(2/1)	[Action Number 15] Receive abort ("Immediate Command").

Voice Commands

Configuration Commands

+FCLASS=8 - Select Voice Mode

+FCLASS=8 selects the Voice Mode. The Voice Mode commands and responses described in this section are applicable when command **+FCLASS=8**. (The **FCLASS** command is described in detail elsewhere in this appendix.)

+VNH - Automatic Hang-up Control

This command enables or disables automatic hangups.

Syntax *+VNH=<hook>*

Defined Values

<hook> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option (see Table A-32).

0 The modem enables automatic hangups as is normal in other modes.

1 The modem disables automatic hangups usually found in the other non-Voice Modes.

2 The modem disables automatic hangups in the other non-Voice Modes. The modem performs only a “logical” hangup (returns to OK result code).

Table A-32. +VNH Command Behavior

Command Response				
Command	**No Carrier Present**	**ATH**	**ATZ**	**DTR & D2**
+VNH=0	Y	Y	Y	Y
+VNH=1	N	Y	Y	Y
+VNH=2	N	N	N	Y

Notes:
Y= will hang-up; N= will not hang-up.
How +VNH is reset:
DTE uses +VNH command to change setting.
DTE issues another +FCLASS mode change without issuing another +VNH.
A hang-up event occurs (see this table).
DTE issues +VIP command.

Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VNH?
Response: <hook>
Example: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VNH=?
Response: (<hook> range)
Example: (0-2)
Result Codes
OK <hook> = 0-2.
ERROR Otherwise.

Voice Commands

+VIP - Voice Initialize All Parameters

This command causes the modem to initialize all voice parameters to their default values.

Syntax +VIP
Result Codes
OK
ERROR If not in Voice Mode.

+VRX - Start Modem Receive (Record)

This command causes the modem to start the voice reception process.

Syntax +VRX
Result Codes

OK	
ERROR	If not in Voice Mode.

+VTS - Send Voice Tone(s)

This command causes the modem to send DTMF digit or hookflash tones with the duration specified by **+VTD**, to send DTMF digit or hookflash tones with duration specified by this command, or to send single or dual tone frequencies with duration specified with this command.

Syntax +VTS=<string>

Defined Values

<string> The tone generation consists of elements in a list where each element is separated by a comma. Each element can be:

1. A single character which the modem interprets as a DTMF digit (0 - 9, #, *, or A-D) or hookflash (!), with a duration given by the +VTD command.
2. A 3-element string enclosed in square brackets, "[freq1,freq2,dur]", which the modem interprets as a general dual tone and duration selection, or
3. A 2-element string enclosed in curly braces, "{X,dur}", which the modem interprets as a DTMF digit (0 - 9, #, *, or A-D), or hookflash (!) with a duration (dur) different than that given by the +VTD command.

Missing subparameters assume the default value. Unspecified values always default to zero for frequencies, DTMF * for DTMF tones, and +VTD for duration. The omission of commas (and associated subparameters) are valid.

The quantity in the square brackets consists of a 3-element list (freq1,freq2,dur), which can be used to send single or dual tones. The first element is the first frequency (freq1) with range 0 or 200-3000 Hz. The second element is the second frequency (freq2), with range 0 or 200-3000 Hz. The third element is the duration (dur) in 0.01 second intervals with range 0-255 (ASCII units of 10 ms). A list may contain null elements. For example [3000] means that the DCE generates a single tone at 3000 Hz for the default duration, [3000,3300] means that the DCE generates a dual tone at 3000 and 3300 Hz for the default duration, and [,3300] means that the DCE generates a single tone at 3300 Hz for the default duration.

The quantity in the curly braces consists of a 2-element list (X,dur), which can be used to send DTMF tones or hookflash. The first element is the DTMF tone or hookflash (!) character (X), and the second element is the duration (dur) in 0.01 seconds. The characters are of the same set given above. A list may contain null elements. For example, {2} means DTMF tone "2" for the default duration, and {} means silence for the default duration.

The modem will stop the tone generation at the point in the string where the modem detects a parsing error, encounters an invalid frequency range, encounters a <CR>, or encounters a semi-colon.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+VTS=?
Response:	(<freq1> range), (<freq2> range), (<dur> range)
Example:	*(200-3000),(200-3000),(0-255)*

Result Codes

OK	Valid command.
ERROR	The <string> command is invalid, or a selected frequency is out of range.

Example 1. This example illustrates tone generation without using any null elements.

The command example is followed by a description of command execution.

AT+VTS= {!,30},1,2,[1000,1300,50],!,{*,6},[800,1300,50],9

1. Hookflash with a duration of 300 ms.
2. Play DTMF 1 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
3. Play DTMF 2 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
4. Play tone pair at 1 000 Hz and 1 300 Hz with a duration of 500 ms.
5. Hookflash with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
6. Play DTMF * with a duration of 60 ms.
7. Play tone pair at 800 Hz and 1300 Hz with a duration of 500 ms.
8. Play DTMF 9 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.

Example 2. This example illustrates tone generation using null elements. The command example is followed by a description of command execution.

AT+VTS=1,2,[1000,1300,50],[800],9

1. Play DTMF 1 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
2. Play DTMF 2 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
3. Play tone pair at 1000 Hz and 1300 Hz with a duration of 500 ms.
4. Play tone pair at 800 Hz with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
5. Play DTMF 9 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.

Example 3. This example illustrates tone generation using null elements and periods of silence. The command example is followed by a description of command execution.

AT+VTS=1,[,,50],2,[],9

1. Play DTMF 1 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
2. Play silence with a duration of 500 ms.
3. Play DTMF 2 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
4. Play silence with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.
5. Play DTMF 9 with a duration given by the **+VTD** command.

+VTX - Start Modem Transmit (Playback)

This command causes the modem to start the voice transmission process.

Syntax	*+VTX*
Reporting Current or Selected Values	
Command:	+VNH?
Response:	<hook>
Example:	0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values	
Command:	+VNH=?
Response:	(<hook> range)
Example:	(0-2)
Result Codes	
CONNECT	The modem accepts the command.
ERROR	The modem is not connected to at least one off-hook telephone line or one non-telephone line.

+VGR - Voice Gain Receive (Record Gain)

This command causes the modem to set the gain for received voice samples.

Syntax	+VTX
Defined Values	
+VGR=<gain>	0 (only valid number) selects automatic gain control
Reporting Current or Selected Values	
Command:	+VGR?
Response:	<gain>
Example:	0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values	
Command:	+VGR=?
Response:	<gain> range
Example:	0
Result Codes	
OK	<gain> = 0.
ERROR	Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VGT - Voice Gain Transmit (Playback Volume)

This command causes the modem to set the volume level.

Syntax +*VGT=<level>*
Defined Values
<level> Decimal number corresponding to the volume level.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VGT?
Response: <level>
Example: 128 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VGT=?
Response: <level> range
Example: 0-255
Result Codes
OK <level> = 0-255.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VIT - Voice Inactivity Timer (DTE/Modem)

This command sets the modem's initial value for the DTE/modem inactivity timer.

Syntax +VIT=<timer>
Defined Values
<timer> Decimal number corresponding to the time in units of 1.0 second. A value of 0 disables the timer.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VIT?
Response: <timer>
Example: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VIT=?
Response: <timer> range
Example: 0-255
Result Codes
OK <timer> = 0-255.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VLS - Analog Source/Destination Selection

This command causes the modem to select one or more source/destinations of the analog data.

Syntax +VLS=<label>
Defined Values
<label> Decimal number corresponding to the selected analog source/destination hardware configuration (see Table A-33).
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VLS?
Response: <label>
Example: 0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command:	+VLS=?
Response:	<label>,<devices>,<transmit event>,<receive event>,<idle event>

Where each event subparameter is a hex number the represents an event bit field of the reporting capabilities of each state. (see Table A-34):

<label> Identifies the modem analog source/destination hardware configuration
<devices> A <string constant> made up of Primitives,
<xxxx event> <transmit event>, <receive event>, and <idle event>subparameters are the DCE event reporting capabilities for the Voice Transmit State, Voice Receive State, and the Voice Command State, respectively. Each of the even reporting subparameters is a hex number that represents an event bit field. The hex number format is defined in Table A-34); a one in the bit field indicates that the DCE can report the associated event.

Each of the possible hardware configurations has its own <label>, ..., <idle event> description line (the above form description shows just one). A <CR><LF> terminates each description line.

Example: AT+VLS=?

```
0,"",B0804100,B0804100,B0804100
1,"T",0B8433C1,0FE431C1,0B8431C1
2,"L",08800300,0CE00100,08800100
3,"LT",0B8433C1,0FE431C1,0B8431C1
4,"S",00800300,04E00100,20800100
5,"ST",0B8433C1,0FE431C1,0B8431C1
8,"S1",00800300, 04E00100,20800100
9,"S1T",0B8433C1,0FE431C1,0B8431C1
11,"M1",00800300,04E00100,20800100
14,"H",00800300,04E00100,20800100
18,"M1S",00800300,04E00100,20800100
19,"M1S1",00800300,04E00100,20800100
```

Result Codes

OK	<label> = 0-5,8-9,11,14,18-19.
ERROR	The <label> value is out of range, or if the modem cannot service the request in the <label> subparameter

Table A-34. +VLS Command Options

Label	Primitives	Description	+VTX	+VRX	+VSP=1
0	None	DCE on-hook. Local phone connected to the line.			
1	T	DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.	X	X	
2	L	DCE on hook. Local phone connected to the DCE.	X	X	
3	LT	DCE off hook. Local phone connected to the line. DCE connected to the line	X	X	
4	S	Internal Speaker connected to the DCE. DCE on hook. Local phone connected to the line.	X		
5	ST	Internal Speaker connected to the line. DCE off hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition	X	X	
6	M	Internal Microphone connected to the DCE. DCE on-hook. Local phone connected to the line.		X	
7	MST	Internal Microphone and Internal Speaker connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.			X
8	S1	External Speaker connected to the DCE. DCE on-hook. Local phone connected to the line.	X		
9	S1T	External Speaker connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided With power to detect hook condition.	X	X	
10	MS1T	Internal microphone and External Speaker connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.			X
11	M1	External Microphone connected to the DCE. DCE on-hook. Local phone connected to the line.		X	
12	M1ST	External Microphone and Internal Speaker connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.			X
13	M1S1T	External Microphone and External Speaker connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.			X
14	H	External Microphone and Speaker combination (handset or headset) connected to the DCE. DCE on-hook. Local phone connected to the line.	X	X	
15	HT	External Microphone and Speaker combination (handset or headset) connected to the line. DCE off-hook. DCE connected to the line. Local phone provided with power to detect hook condition.	X	X	
16	MS	Internal Microphone and Internal Speaker connected to DCE.			
17	MS1	Internal Microphone and External Speaker connected to DCE.			
18	M1S	External Microphone and Internal Speaker connected to DCE.			
19	M1S1	External Microphone and External Speaker connected to DCE.			

Primitives (Column 2):
L Local Phone.
T Telephone Line.
M Internal Microphone.
M1 External Microphone.
S Internal Speaker.
S1 External Speaker.
H External Microphone and Speaker combination (handset or headset).
Note: All label options in this table may not be supported by the product; see +VLS command.

Table A-35. Events Detectable in the Voice Mode per V.253

Event Number	Event Description	Event Reporting
0	Caller Id Report	Message
1	DID Report	Message
2	Distinctive Ringing	Pattern
3	RING	Simple
4	DTMF Received	Simple
5	Receive Buffer Overrun	Simple
6	Facsimile Calling (e.g., 1100 Hz)	Simple
7	Data Calling (e.g., 1300 Hz)	Simple
8	Local Phone On/Off-hook	Simple
9	Presumed Hangup (SILENCE) Time-out	Simple
10	Presumed End of Message (QUIET) Time-out	Simple
11	SIT Signal	Simple, Message
12	Bong Tone	Simple
13	Loop Current Interruption	Simple
14	Loop Current Polarity Reversal	Simple
15	Call Waiting Beep/Interrupt	Simple
16	Distinctive Call Waiting	Pattern
18	Ringing Tone	Simple
19	BUSY	Simple
20	DIAL TONE	Simple
21	Reorder/Fast Busy	Simple
22	V.21 Channel 2 7E flags	Simple
23	Transmit Buffer Underrun	Simple
24	Extension Phone On/Off-hook	Simple
25	Facsimile or Data Answer (e.g., 2100 Hz)	Simple
26	Data Answer (e.g., 2225 Hz)	Simple
27	Voice Detect	Simple
29	Stuttered Dial tone	Simple (note 1)
30	Invalid Voice Data Format	Simple
31	Lost Data Detected Event	Simple
32	Facsimile Answer	Simple

Legend:

This table lists events without any regard as to whether the DCE reporting of the event is optional or mandatory, and without assigning a DCE reporting mechanism.

The first column lists the event number assignment for each event. The event number also serves another purpose; each number is a bit position in a bit field. Event number 0 is the most significant bit of the left most hex number in a hex representation (V.253 defines a total of eight hex digits). The final bit in the bit field occupies the least significant bit position of the right-most hex number. The bit representations of the event numbers are used in the +VLS= command.

The third column lists whether a single character is enough to report the event, or if the DCE must supply a more complicated report. The description Simple indicates a single character response (<DLE> shielded), Message indicates a full text message (<DLE><X> packet), and Pattern indicates a repeating Message.

Notes:

1. The use of complex event reporting for Stuttered Dial tone is for further study.

+VRA - Ringback Goes Away Timer

This command sets the length of time the modem will wait between ringbacks during call origination before the modem can assume that the remote station has gone off-hook.

Syntax *+VRA=<interval>*

Defined Values

<interval> Decimal number (0-255) specifying the silence interval time in units of 0.10 second between the end of one ring interval and the start of the next ring interval. A value of 0 forces the modem to report the OK result code immediately after the first Ringback. The range is 0.1 to 25.5 seconds for <interval> = 1 to 255.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VRA?
Response: <interval>
Example: 50 (5 seconds) For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VRA=?
Response: (<interval> range)
Example: (0-255) 255 = 25.5 sec

Result Codes

OK <interval> = 0-255
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VRN - Ringback Never Appeared Timer

This command sets the length of time the modem will wait between ringbacks during call origination before the modem can assume that the remote station has gone off-hook.

Syntax +VRN=<interval>

Defined Values

<interval> Decimal number specifying the time period, in units of 1.0 second, that the modem will wait for Ringback during call origination. A value of 0 forces the modem to report the OK result code immediately after dialing. The range is 1 to 25 seconds for <interval> = 1 to 25.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VRN?
Response: <interval>
Example: 10 (10 seconds) For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VRN=?
Response: (<interval> range)
Example: (0-25)

Result Codes

OK <interval> = 0-25
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VSD - Silence Detection (Quiet and Silence)

This command causes the modem to set the silence detection sensitivity and the required period of silence before the modem reports silence detected at the end of a voice receive either with the "Presumed End of Message" (QUIT) or "Presumed Hangup (SILENCE) event reports.

Syntax +VSD=<sds>,<sdi>

Defined Values

<sds> Decimal number corresponding to the selected parameter.

- 0 Use +VSM silence compression setting and algorithm for long-term silence detection (if +VSM is in use) or proprietary silence compression setting and algorithm for long-term silence detection (if +VSM is not in use).
- 127 Sets less aggressive long-term silence detection independent of presence or use of silence compression.
- 128 Sets nominal long-term silence detection independent of presence or use of silence compression.
- 129 Sets more aggressive long-term silence detection independent of presence or use of silence compression.

<sdi> Decimal number specifying the required period of silence, in units of 0.1 second, before the modem can report silence detected at the end of a voice receive either with the "Presumed End of Message" (QUIT) or "Presumed Hangup (SILENCE) event reports. A value of 0 disables the modem silence detection. The range is 0.1 to 25.5 seconds for <sdi> = 1 to 255.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VSD?
Response: <sds>,<sdi>
Example: 0,50 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VSD=?
Response: (<sds> range),(<sdi> range)
Example: (0,127-129),(0-255)

Result Codes

OK <hook> = 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VSM - Compression Method Selection

This command causes the modem to set the voice compression method, the silence compression sensitivity, and the voice sampling rate.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Syntax +VSM=<cml>,<vsr>,<sds>,<sel>

Defined Values

<cml> Decimal number identifying the compression method.

<vsr> <range of values> containing the supported range of voice samples per second of the analog signal.

<scs> <range of values> containing the supported range of sensitivity settings for voice receives.

<sel> <range of values> containing the supported range of expansion values for voice transmits.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VSM?

Response: <cml>,<vsr>,<sds>,<sel>

Example: 1,8000,0,0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VSM=?

Response: <cml>,<cmid>,<bps>,<tm>,<vsr>,<sds>,<sel>

<cml> Decimal number identifying the compression method (1, 129, 130, 140, or 141).

<cmid> Alphanumeric string describing the compression method (UNSIGNED PCM, IMA ADPCM, UNSIGNED PCM, 2 Bit ADPCM, or 4 Bit ADPCM).

<bps> Decimal number defining the average number of bits in the compressed sample not including silence compression (2, 4 or 8).

<tm> Decimal number (0) reporting the time interval, in units of 0.1 second, between timing marks. A value of 0 reports that timing marks are not supported.

<vsr> <range of values> containing the supported range of voice samples per second of the analog signal (8000).

<scs> <range of values> containing the supported range of sensitivity settings for voice receives (0). A 0 indicates not supported.

<sel> <range of values> containing the supported range of expansion values for voice transmits (0). A 0 indicates not supported.

Example:

```
1,"UNSIGNED PCM",8,0,8000,0,0
129,"IMA ADPCM",4,0,8000,0,0
130,"UNSIGNED PCM",8,0,8000,0,00
140,"2 Bit ADPCM",2,0,8000,0,0
141,"4 Bit ADPCM",4,0,8000,0,0
OK
```

Result Codes

OK Valid range.

ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VTD - Beep Tone Duration Timer

This command causes the modem to set the default DTMF/tone generation duration.

Syntax +VTD=<dur>
Defined Values
<dur> Decimal number specifying the default DTMF/tone generation duration in units of 0.01 second. A value of 0 specifies the value entered by the S11 parameter (50-255 ms). The range is 0.01 to 2.55 seconds for <dur> = 1 to 255.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VTD?
Response: <dur>
Example: 100 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VTD=?
Response: (<dur> range)
Example: (0-255)
Result Codes
OK <dur>= 0-255.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VDR - Distinctive Ring

This command causes the modem to enable or disable reporting of the ring cadence information and to control the timing of the **RING** event code report if ring cadence reporting is enabled.

Syntax +VDR=<enable>, <report>
Defined Values
<enable> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 The modem will not report ring cadence information.
1 The modem will not report ring cadence information.
<report> Decimal number specifying ring cadence information report when enabled by the <enable> subparameter.
0 The modem will produce only DROF and DRON messages. The modem will not produce any RING event codes. The modem will report other call progress event codes as normal
Other The modem will produce only DROF and DRON messages. The modem will produce a RING event code after <report>/10 seconds after the falling edge of the ring pulse (i.e., after the DRON report).
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VDR?
Response: <enable>,<report>
Example: 0,0 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VDR=?

Response: (<enable> range),(<report>range)
Example: (0,1),(0-6)

Result Codes

OK	<enable>,<report> = (0,1),(0-6)
ERROR	Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VDT - Control Tone Cadence Reporting

This command is included for compatibility only and has no effect other than returning a result code.

This command allows the modem to enable or disable reporting of the control tone cadence information in the frequency band used by the Ringback/Remote Ring, **BUSY**, and reorder/Fast Busy tones (usually in the 300 to 600 Hz range).

Syntax +VDT=<enable>,<report>

Defined Values

<enable>	Decimal number corresponding to the selected option. 0 The modem will not produce any control tone cadence report.
<report>	Decimal number specifying the produced any control tone cadence report when enabled by the <enable> subparameter. 0 The modem will produce only CPOF and CPON messages. Other Reserved.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VDT?
Response: <enable>,<report>
Example: 0,0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VDT=?
Response: : (<enable> range),(<report> range)
Example: (0),(0)

Result Codes

OK	<enable>,<report> = (0),(0)
ERROR	Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VPR - Select DTE/Modem Interface Rate (Turn Off Autobaud)

This command selects the DTE/modem interface rate.

Syntax +VPR=<rate>

Defined Values

<rate>	Decimal number corresponding to the DTE/modem interface rate where = autobaud rate determined by processing the AT command, and 1,2,3,4,8,16,24,48,96 correspond to multipliers of 2400 bps to determine the actual rate:

0 = Autobaud
1 = 2400 bps
2 = 4800 bps
3 = 7200 bps
4 = 9600 bps
8 = 19200 bps
16 = 38400 bps
24 = 57600 bps
48 = 115200 bps
96 = 230400 bps

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VPR?
Response: <rate>
Example: 0 For the default setting (Autobaud).

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VPR=?
Response: (<rate> range)
Example: (0,1,2,3,4,8,16,24,48,96)

Result Codes

OK <rate> = 0,1,2,3,4,8,16,24,48,96.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

Speakerphone Commands

+VSP - Speakerphone ON/OFF

This command turns the speakerphone ON or OFF

Syntax +VSP=<mode>

Defined Values

<mode> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
0 The speakerphone function is OFF. (Default.)
The speakerphone function is ON.

Reporting Current or Selected Values

Command: +VSP?
Response: <rate>
Example: 0 For the default setting.

Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values

Command: +VSP=?
Response: (<mode> range)
Example: (0,1)

Result Codes

OK <mode> = 0 or 1.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VDX - Speakerphone Duplex Mode

This command selects speakerphone full duplex mode.

Syntax +VDX=<mode>

Defined Values

<mode> Decimal number corresponding to the selected option.
1 The speakerphone mode is full duplex.

Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VDX?
Response: <mode>
Example: 1 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VDX=?
Response: (<mode> range)
Example: (1)
Result Codes
OK <mode> = 1.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode.

+VGM - Microphone Gain

This command causes the modem to set the microphone gain of the speakerphone function.

Syntax +VGM=<gain>
Defined Values
<gain> Decimal number between 0 and 255 corresponding to the gain.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VGM?
Response: <gain>
Example: 64 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VGM=?
Response: <gain> range
Example: 0-255
Result Codes
OK <gain> = 0-255.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode with speakerphone enabled (+VSP=1).

+VGS - Speaker Gain

This command causes the modem to set the speaker gain of the speakerphone function.

Syntax *+VGS=<gain>*
Defined Values
<gain> Decimal number between 0 and 255 corresponding to the gain.
Reporting Current or Selected Values
Command: +VGS?
Response: <gain>
Example: 128 For the default setting.
Reporting Supported Range of Parameter Values
Command: +VGS=?
Response: <gain> range
Example: 0-255
Result Codes
OK <gain> = 0-255.
ERROR Otherwise, or if not in Voice Mode with speakerphone enabled (+VSP=1).

Appendix B
Limited Product Warranty

Synxcom warrants that the Product sold will be free from defects in material and workmanship and perform to Synxcom' applicable published specifications for a period of 18 months from the date of delivery to Customer or 12 months from placement into service, whichever occurs first. The liability of Synxcom hereunder shall be limited to replacing or repairing, at its option, any defective Products which are returned F.O.B., Synxcom' facility, Newport Beach, California (or, at Synxcom' option refunding the purchase price of such products). In no case are Products to be returned without first obtaining permission and a customer return order number from Synxcom. In no event shall Synxcom be liable for any consequential or incidental damages.

Products which have been subject to abuse, misuse, accident, alteration, neglect, unauthorized repair or installation are not covered by the warranty. Synxcom shall make the final determination as to the existence and cause of any alleged defect. No liability is assumed for expendable items such as lamps and fuses. No warranty is made with respect to custom products or Products produced to Customer's specifications except as specifically stated in writing by Synxcom in the agreement for such custom products.

This warranty is the only warranty made by Synxcom with respect to the goods delivered hereunder, and may be modified or amended only by a written instrument signed by a duly authorized officer or Synxcom and accepted by Customer.

This warranty and limitation extends to customer and to users of the product and is in lieu of all warranties with respect to the product whether express, implied, or statutory, including without limitation the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Appendix C
Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) Procedure

Before returning any Synxcom product, an RMA number must be obtained. Before asking for an RMA number, ascertain that the product was purchased from Synxcom. If you bought the product from a Distributor or Systems Integrator, the product should be returned to that vendor.

The most convenient method to obtain an RMA number for a product purchased from Synxcom is to send an email to support@Synxcom.com. Information required must include your company name, address, the actual address that we would use to return the product to you. Please include any Mail Stop or specific delivery information. The city, state, and zip code are all required. Your phone, FAX , or email address is necessary if we have to contact you for any questions.

If the above information is on your letterhead, that format is acceptable.

For each item you wish to return: List the product model number, usually found on the serial number tag, the serial number for each item you wish to return, a description of the problem you are encountering, and the cause of the problem (if known).

A product support specialist may call to verify that the product is properly installed or may ask you to perform tests to insure that the product has actually failed. After review of the problem, an RMA number will be assigned, you will be notified by email or FAX.

The product must be properly packed and returned to:

Synxcom Inc.
Attn: Technical Support
1000 Dove Street, Suite 305
Newport Beach, CA 92660
USA

The RMA number must be legibly displayed on the shipping carton.

No RMAs will be issued without a product review, Synxcom will not be responsible for any product returned without an RMA number.

If you think the product may be out of warranty, include a method of payment for repairs, either a Purchase Order number, or Credit card number, Card Holder Name, Date of Expiration on the RMA request. Repairs currently require 5 – 10 working days, and are returned UPS second day air.